

Vol 18 No 2 May 1999

AND TRAINING



Curriculum Support Directorate

- empowering learning
- effective collaboration
- Colin Thompson: author, illustrator, Web designer
- OASIS library statistics in curriculum research

Introducing ERIN and Informit Online

ERIN, the Educational Resources & Information Network, is your Internet gateway to Australian, Southeast Asian and New Zealand information, including over 60 databases published on Informit Online.

For the first time, these leading research resources are available from a single Internet service.

Visit http://www.erin.com.au to view the samples of full content publications available.

Visit http://www.informit.com.au to search the sample database of the month, obtain a full list of databases, subscription information and the opportunity to trial the databases.

www.erin.com.au

www.informit.com.au

For further information please contact: RMIT Publishing PO Box 12477 A'Beckett Street Melbourne VIC 8006 Tel: (03) 9349 4994 Fax: (03) 9349 3508 http://www.rmitpublishing.com.au Email: info@rmitpublishing.com.au

Your web browser can now be

your access point to subjects

accounting agriculture

architecture

business computing

> drugs education

current affairs

engineering family studies

health

1av management

film studies

medicine social sciences

sport

taxation

tourism

If you are

interested

and would

in buying

Athena

like a

the

copy of

Athena

please just call or

fax us.

evaluation

endangered species

that include:



The comprehensive evaluation by the Victorian Department of Education in 1998 awarded Athena 10 out of 10 for support.

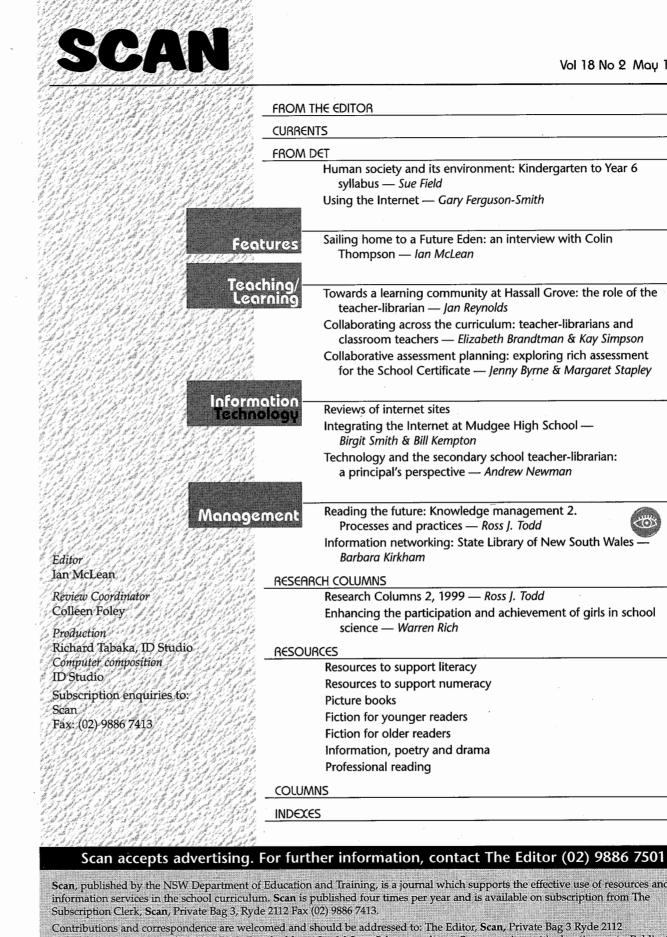
Not 9 or 9.5 but 10!

SkahaPty Ltd ACN 071 518 422

Tel 02 9262 6663 Fax 02 9221 7570 Athena with visual searching was also highly rated in all the other categories.

Great news for libraries who are about to choose Athena!





Phone (02) 9886 7501 Fax (02) 9886 7413. Email address: Ian.McLean@ of such does not imply endorsement by the NSW Government, DET the editor or the Department of Education and Training.

Copyright © 1999 NSW Department of Education and Training, Curr RESTRICTED WAIVER OF COPYRIGHT

The printed material in this publication is subject to a restricted waiv material contained in the publication for use within a school subject

1. All copies of the printed material shall be made without alteration 2. The school or college shall not sell, hire or otherwise derive reven for any other purpose.

	2
	3
iety and its environment: Kindergarten to Year 6	
— Sue Field	4
nternet — Gary Ferguson-Smith	5
ne to a Future Eden: an interview with Colin	
on — Ian McLean	6
learning community at Hassall Grove: the role of the	
librarian — Jan Reynolds	9
ng across the curriculum: teacher-librarians and m teachers — <i>Elizabeth Brandtman & Kay Simpson</i>	13
ve assessment planning: exploring rich assessment	
School Certificate — Jenny Byrne & Margaret Stapley	18
internet sites	23
the Internet at Mudgee High School	
hith & Bill Kempton	34
y and the secondary school teacher-librarian: oal's perspective — Andrew Newman	36
e future: Knowledge management 2.	
es and practices — Ross J. Todd	39
n networking: State Library of New South Wales — <i>Kirkham</i>	44
-	
olumns 2, 1999 — Ross J. Todd	45
the participation and achievement of girls in school	
— Warren Rich	46
to support literacy	52
o support numeracy	54
bks	57
younger readers	60
older readers	63
n, poetry and drama	66 82
al reading	
	85
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	87

Vol 18 No 2 May 1999

s a journal which supports the effective use of resources and imes per year and is available on subscription from The	
ssed to: The Editor, Scan, Private Bag 3 Ryde 2112	
let.nsw.edu.au Scan contains paid advertisements. Publication	
r Scan. Views expressed in Scan are not necessarily those of	
rulum Support Directorate, ISSN 0726 4127, SCIS 752744	
r of copyright to allow the purchaser to make photocopies of the the conditions below.	
or abridgment and must retain acknowledgment of the copyrigh e from copies of the material, nor distribute copies of the materia	

3. The restricted waiver of copyright is not transferable and may be withdrawn in the case of breach of any of these conditions.

From the Editor



ast issue, I welcomed 200 new subscribers. I am happy to report that our subscription base continues to swell, with an additional 188 schools and individuals joining us in recent weeks. Furthermore, we have received some very positive responses to the question, **How do you use Scan!** (vol 18 no 1, p 36). Thank you so much. I hope we can devote some space in the next issue to share these ideas and comments with the whole readership.

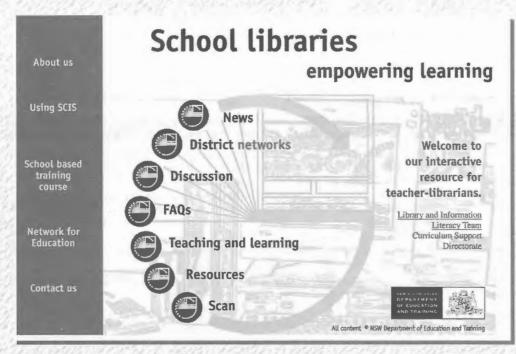
Speaking of space, which always seems to be a premium in **Scan**, I would like to make special mention of the many unsung contributors to the journal. Even though most articles and reviews in **Scan** carry only one, two or three names, there are usually Departmental officers, school principals, classroom teachers, education specialists, and members of the SCIS/**Scan** team, who have helped to shape the final contributions. There is never enough room to thank them all personally.

For example, in this issue, you will find a highly practical article about collaboration from the teacher-librarian and a teacher from Bexley Public School. **Scan** is indebted to the school's Principal, who was an invaluable source of encouragement and support, both during the teaching of that particular unit and in the writing of the article at short notice.

Our feature article is an interview with the multi talented Colin Thompson. As a writer, illustrator and designer, Colin has produced a staggering array of short stories and beautiful picture books for young people (and adults) over recent years. He has now ventured into the realm of the Internet, with a personal Web site and even a serialised, online novel which stars Ethel the chicken! Colin will be a participant in the Book Rap being conducted by Wendy Chapman on **School libraries: empowering learning** during Term Two. Our article suggests numerous springboards for integrating technology into school literacy programs.

Thank you to all contributors, named and unnamed. And a special thank you to our readers who continue to promote the use of **Scan** as a teaching and professional development resource in their schools.

Ian McLean



Currents

Michelle Ellis is Senior Curriculum Adviser, Library and Information literacy

SCHOOL LIBRARIES: EMPOWERING LEARNING http://www.det.nsw.edu.au/schoollibraries

B y the time this issue of *Scan* reaches schools, the new Web site will be up and running and will have been visited by many of you. *School libraries: empowering learning* is a joint project between Curriculum Support Directorate's Library and Information Literacy team and Training and Development Directorate. It incorporates the previous *Using SCISWeb* and *SCISCD in school libraries* and *Scan* Web pages.

The aim of the site is to provide more opportunities for exchange of information, ideas and expertise, not only from officers within Curriculum Support Directorate and Training and Development Directorate but also from teacher-librarians, classroom teachers and principals in schools across the state. The site will be developed and updated on a regular basis. Feedback from teacher-librarians in schools will be a very important aspect of this process.

The site covers a broad range of issues of importance to teacher-librarians and other educators. With the emphasis on the exchange of ideas and information several of the areas are interactive, inviting questions and discussion on many issues. Major categories will include:

News

This page highlights the latest developments on our site, new publications of interest to teacher-librarians, and useful contact information. It is regularly updated.

District networks

Your school is already part of a district network. District networks will post information about their organising committee, meetings, dates, venues, and programs for teacher-librarians. A map will help to locate your district network.

Discussion

This is an interactive, moderated electronic noticeboard. Topics are grouped into categories and the board provides a method for teacher-librarians to interact with each other and members of the Library and Information Literacy team. Questions can be posed, answers suggested and solutions to management issues can be both sought and submitted for sharing with others. Your suggestions are welcome; contributions can remain anonymous if you prefer. You can also initiate a new discussion topic.

FAQs

A wide range of frequently asked questions, alphabetically grouped into categories from Accessioning – audit required man Tea These ricult to be libra throo sam are j plar & M will Wol supj with able raps and **Res** This teac ucts pub **Scc** Hig **Put** Ress adv



requirements to Videorecordings, provide answers to many concerns relevant to NSW government schools.

Teaching and learning

These pages extend and enhance the educational and curriculum development role of teacher-librarians. We hope to build on the approaches presented in *Scan*. Teacherlibrarians and classroom teachers will model best practice through collaborative activities and action research. Work samples, information literacy units and Book Week ideas are just a few of the possibilities. The first activity planned for Term Two is a **Book rap** on Colin Thompson & Matt Ottley's picture book, *Sailing home*. The book rap will be hosted by Wendy Chapman, teacher-librarian at Wollondilly Public School. It will incorporate a book rap support course to provide assistance to those unfamiliar

with book raps. Teacher-librarians participating will be able to ask questions of Wendy, read articles about book raps, and download support material such as pro formas and rap maps.

Resources

This section features: articles written by practising teacher-librarians; efficient ways to manage SCIS products; flow charts; Department of Education and Training publications; training packages; and useful Web links.

Scan on the Web

Highlights will include: **Contents** of current issues; **Publication dates**; **Hot topics in** *Scan*; full text of **Research columns**; subscription details; back issues; and advertising rates.

Virtual conference

It is anticipated that one topic per semester will be presented over a six week period, supported by: background resource papers; guest experts; and discussion opportunities.

School based training course

The access, for selected participants, to this course hosted by Training and Development Directorate will be through the Web site. Participants in the course will use some of the resources and materials on the site to enhance the material provided in the course.

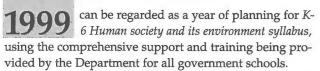
The *School libraries: empowering learning* site is an exciting development for teacher-librarians. It is hoped that it will provide lots of opportunities for teacher-librarians and others to exchange ideas, information and expertise in an immediate and interactive environment. SCAN Vol 18 No 2 May 1999

Human society and its environment: Kindergarten to



Year 6 syllabus

In February 1999 the syllabus and support materials for K-6 HSIE were delivered to schools across the state. In government schools teachers are expected to implement this syllabus across Years K-6 in 2000. Wide ranging support will be available to teachers this year to assist with the introduction of this syllabus. Sue Field, of Curriculum Support Directorate, is Senior Curriculum Adviser, HSIE.



Twenty consultants will be working across districts. Their role is to support the implementation of K-6 HSIE only.

Implementation support

A two-by-two-hour training package has been developed and will be available for consultants to use in schools from the beginning of Term 2, 1999. These modules could be run on school development days or at staff meetings.

The first module contains a short video to explain the nature of the HSIE learning area and how this syllabus is different from the social studies of the past. Teachers will have time to reflect on the video and the messages it contains before considering the need to develop a Years K-6 plan for the school.

The second module assists schools to use outcomes as the focus of both teaching and learning, and of assessing and reporting on student achievement.

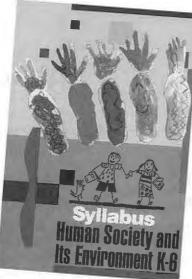
Initially training will be focussed on HSIE school coordinators and teams. It would be valuable to have the teacher-librarian involved in this training, particularly the first module with the school planning for HSIE.

Support materials

In addition to the support package from the Board of Studies, the Curriculum Support Directorate will be distributing a wide range of teaching materials to schools throughout 1999:

Heritage units

In conjunction with the NSW Heritage Office, the Department of Education and Training has developed three major resources to support the implementation of the K-6 HSIE syllabus. These resources have been designed for each of Stages 1, 2 and 3. They are self-con-



tained units which include the resources that teachers will need for classroom activities, including CD-ROMs and coloured broadsheets. Each unit clearly identifies the mandatory syllabus outcomes and subject matter which is being addressed in each activity. The units are:

Stage 1: Treasures

This unit focuses on personal heritage and encourages students to explore their own family heritage and the heritage of members of the class. It introduces students to using computers and consists of a CD-ROM with a database.

Stage 2: It didn't always look like this

This unit provides an opportunity to explore change in a unique way. Using the Penrith Lakes area, this unit looks at the changes which have seen this area move from a natural environment through Aboriginal occupation, settlers, farmers, and quarries to become the Olympic rowing site.

The study is in reverse, from the current time to the distant past, with a specially commissioned historicallybased fiction story that ties together these periods of time through the life of a little girl, Tessa.

The unit uses topographic maps, aerial photos and photographs on a class set of coloured broadsheets to explore change and raises the heritage issues that still surround this site.

Stage 3: Sites and scenes

In this unit students form groups and take roles to explore a heritage icon of their choice from a specially prepared CD-ROM with about fifteen icons, ranging from contemporary buildings to national parks. The CD-ROM contains all the information that students will need to research their icon. Their task will be to set up a conservation plan, using a template contained on the CD-ROM.

Curriculum Support Directorate units

In addition to the Heritage units there are three other units that have been prepared for schools, one for each

From DET

stage. Like the Heritage units, they outline the syllabus outcomes and the subject matter to be covered and provide exemplars to assist schools with their programming. The units are:

Stage 1: Japan

This unit will introduce Asian studies into Stage 1 by providing a set of lessons and activities which will help students to explore another culture.

Stage 2: Aboriginal Australia

This unit focuses on Aboriginal cultures and environment. Through this unit students will develop their knowledge and understanding of, and respect for, Aboriginal Australia.

Stage 3: Federation

This unit is a demonstration of how to integrate one of the Discovering Democracy units into the NSW curriculum. The Discovering Democracy unit, The people make a nation, is linked to the HSIE syllabus outcomes and subject matter, and a sequence of lessons, with some additional material specific to New South Wales, is provided for teachers.

Using the Internet

Gary Ferguson-Smith is a Project Officer, Learning Technologies in Curriculum Support Directorate.

sing the Internet was originally written to support training and development for school administrative and support staff in New South Wales Department of Education and Training schools. However, other school staff may also find this resource useful. It includes information and activities to promote confident use of the Internet.

The package relates to the Internet system that has been provided to NSW government schools. The purpose of the package is to enable you to use the Internet in your working environment to: locate information from the World Wide Web; download and upload files; communicate with others; and alert a wider audience to the positive developments and activities in your learning community.

The package has been designed to allow teachers and teacher-librarians to determine the pace at which you proceed through the material. You can choose to complete sessions which meet your needs at various times.

Learning outcomes are listed at the beginning of each session. These preview the contents and can help you determine if the session meets your current learning needs. Using the Internet comprises six sessions:

- Session 1: Making the connection
- Session 2: Navigating the Internet
- Session 3: Using search engines
- Session 4: Managing information
- Session 5: Understanding email
- Session 6: Becoming a skilled Internet user.

4

A Learning journal is provided at the end of each session. The journal can be used for: recording learning; organising information; and directing future learning. The Glossary explains terms commonly used in relation to the Internet.

Discovering Democracy units

In November 1998, all primary schools received a little blue suitcase from the Commonwealth Discovering Democracy program, containing resources for Years 4-6. There are eight units of work which have been extensively resourced, with CD-ROMs, a video and posters to accompany the teaching and learning strategies. Each unit has a statement that links it to the NSW syllabus.

Planning before resourcing

These and many other resources will be provided to schools this year free of charge. Schools will have the opportunity to investigate all these units, with a view to selecting the best ones to be included in the school's plan from Kindergarten to Year 6.

The bottom line is: "Don't panic". Please don't rush to buy resources until the school has planned for the new K-6 HSIE syllabus. Teacher-librarians are in a unique position to assist teachers to absorb all the material that is being given to schools. Select what you want to use and plan a program for implementation in 2000 across Year K-6.



The information in the package relates to the following software and hardware:

- Web browser software: Netscape Navigator Gold 3 (Netscape)
 - Email software: Netscape mail (Mail)
- Computer systems: Microsoft/Intel Windows
 - compatible (Wintel) and Apple Macintosh (Mac).
- Activities which promote 'learning by doing' are integrated throughout the material.

Two copies of Using the Internet (SCIS 944642) will be distributed to all government schools in New South Wales.





Sailing home to a Future Eden: an interview with Colin Thompson

The arrival of author/illustrator Colin Thompson in Australia has become legendary amongst teacher-librarians. Colin was invited to Australia by students at James Cook High School in Sydney. The students raised his airfare from England and Colin liked Australia so much he decided to stay! Many short stories, picture books and a Web site later, Colin Thompson is one of Australia's most prolific literary figures, with no less than five new books due to be published in 1999. **Ian McLean** recently conducted this interview with Colin for **Scan**.



Scan: You seem to have found equal success as a writer and an illustrator. From which discipline do you approach a new book?

Colin Thompson: Whenever I'm writing, I see it in pictures in my head. Even when someone else will be doing the illustrations, I still see the pictures.

Scan: I believe you began your professional writing career after many years making ceramics?

CT: I had a pottery business in England for about twenty years and had twelve people working for me. I've worked at the BBC, making documentaries, and have been involved in screen printing. As my kids got older and left home, I thought I'd like to get into drawing again. I was always drawing; I have memories of doing really fine detailed drawings, even as a little child. I came to writing quite late (1990), but I now consider myself to be a writer/illustrator, rather than an illustrator.

I didn't know anything about publishing at all. I thought you went to a publisher and they said, "Here's a story. Do the pictures for this." All the publishers wanted to see stuff in colour. "We don't work in black and white," which is what I'd done. I had one picture, which I think was of a staircase with little houses going up the stairs. A publisher wanted to know if I could write a story to go with it. We were on totally different wavelengths. I wrote the story, but she didn't like it at all. I didn't know about picture books, and the picture book format with 32 pages. But I quite enjoyed writing it, so I decided to have another go at it. I wrote a little story which was Ethel the chicken.

It took me a day and a half to write it. Ten days later, I had a publisher. People often write and ask me for advice about how to get their work published. I almost feel guilty. For me, it was unbelievably easy to get started.

My first few books are out of print now but, with *Ethel the chicken*, I was asked to write a lot more stories to go with that, so *Ethel* was reprinted as one of the short stories in *Sid the mosquito and other wild stories*.

Scan: Would it be true to say that Ethel has come back to haunt you?

CT: In my third book of short stories for Hodder, she died. Everybody said, "You can't kill Ethel!", so in a fourth story I brought her back as a ghost. Then, when some people tried to reincarnate the Devil, they made a mistake and Ethel the chicken came

Sailing Home

Colin Thompson and Matt Ottley

Cover courtesy of Hodder Headline © 1996.

back. In my new online science fiction book, *Future Eden*, which is more for teenagers and adults, Ethel the chicken is almost the main hero.

Scan: Does this mean you are moving toward an older audience?

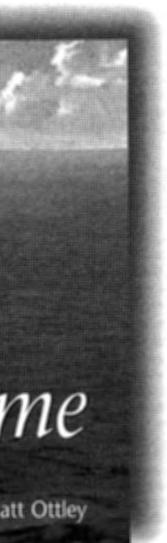
CT: With Future Eden. I'm aiming at the same sort of market that read Douglas Adams' Hitchhiker's guide to the galaxy. I was in America last year for the Los Angeles Times' Festival of Books – they used the cover of one of my books for the emblem of the festival - and I was really surprised to find out just how many adults buy my picture books for themselves. They buy How to live forever and The *paradise garden* and don't let the kids anywhere near them. I've never thought that I wrote for a certain age; I think I write for a certain type of person. And I'm always expected to

put lots of detail on the covers of my books.

Scan: According to your Web site, tiny drawings of Max the dog are hidden throughout most of your picture books?

CT: Kids love that. He's in almost every picture. Whenever I visit schools, which isn't very often because I just don't have the time, they always want to know about Max. I ask the students why he isn't on every page and they come up with all these great, convoluted reasons. Only one child has ever guessed the real reason: because I forgot to put him in! The pictures are so complex, I can't do them in one go. Obviously, in a really detailed picture, I come back to it many times. By the time I've finished, I can't remember if I put him in or not.

6



Sailing home book rap on the Web!

Wendy Chapman, teacher-librarian at Wollondilly Public School, is hosting an online book rap for *Sailing home*, on *School libraries: empowering learning* this month. To participate, please go to:

http://www.det.nsw.edu.au/ schoollibraries

STOP PRESS: The staircase cat makes the CBCA shortlist! Congratulations Colin and Anna.

Scan: What can you tell us about *Sailing home*?

CT: That was the first book I'd ever done where I wrote the story and someone else did the illustrations. I was asked by Hodder Headline in Australia to write Sailing home for the illustrator, Matt Ottley. He had the original idea, about a block of flats that sailed around the world, but Matt had only written What Faust saw before that; a short, simple story with only a few lines in it. I straight away realised that Matt's idea should be a house, because you only need a few characters in it, rather than a block of flats which would have had too many people to identify with. I enjoyed writing it; it's a nice book.

Scan: Future Eden makes unique use of the Internet, publishing 300

Features

words per day, every day, on your Web site. How much did you have written before you began uploading it?

CT: I already had about nine months' worth of the story written. I'm hoping to do it for about seven vears; about four or five books. To only write and publish 300 words each day, you wouldn't get the continuity. If you tried to do that, I wouldn't say it would be impossible... but it wouldn't be any good. When it comes out in book form in December, it will have two extra characters. If I'd read Future Eden on the Internet and enjoyed it, I'd want to buy it as a book anyway. But it was suggested that some people might not buy it because they'd already seen it on my site.

I came up with the idea to add a couple of extra characters for the printed novel; they live inside the heads of the two main characters, which is the only way to do it without changing the story. It's more surrealism, I think, than science fiction. It's a lot of work: every morning, apart from Sundays, I have to check my email and upload the next instalment. I have them divided it up into the daily pieces in directories on the computer. If I dry up for a while, or run out of ideas, it won't grind to a halt. I already know the last line of *Future Eden:* "And at last they were ready to begin the quest." So you can see that it will go on for quite a while.

Scan: How has the Internet changed the way in which you receive feedback from fans?

CT: Email gives children an immediate response, and that is important. Letters can sometimes sit around at the publishers for months. What happens with email is that you tend to get a shorter message, and you can send shorter, less formal, responses. You might even send three or four, back and forth; it's more interactive. I get very few letters (on paper) now, usually only when the children want to show me a drawing they've done. I put my Internet details in all of the books, and I get email from all over the world, including places where my books aren't even published! Sometimes I get emails in Portuguese and French. I don't know a word of

Picture books:

The paperbag prince, Julia McRae, 1992
Pictures of home, Julia McRae, 1992
Looking for Atlantis, Julia McRae, 1993
Ruby, Julia McRae, 1994
How to live forever, Julia McRae, 1995
The tower to the sun, Julia McRae, 1996
Sailing home (illustrated by Matt Ottley), Hodder Headline, 1996
The last circus (illustrated by Kim Gamble), Hodder Headline, 1997
The staircase cat (illustrated by Anna Pignataro), Hodder Headline, 1998
The paradise garden, Jonathan Cape, 1998
Unknown (illustrated by Anna Pignataro), Hodder Headline, 1999
The last alchemist, Hutchinson, 1999
The puzzle duck (illustrated by Emma Quay), Random House (forthcoming)
Younger readers:

Ethel the chicken, Hodder & Stoughton, 1991 A giant called Norman Mary, Hodder & Stoughton, 1991 Sid the mosquito and other wild stories, Hodder Headline, 1993 Attila the bluebottle and more wild stories, Hodder Headline, 1995 Venus the caterpillar and further wild stories, Hodder Headline, 1996 The haunted staircase and other stories, Hodder Headline, 1996 Castle Twilight and other stories, Hodder Headline, 1997 The dog's just been sick in the Honda and other poems (illustrated by Peter Viska), Hodder Australia (forthcoming)

Older readers:

Future Eden, [online, 1999-]; Simon & Schuster (forthcoming)

Portuguese. I return it, and it comes back translated.

Scan: This is going to be a busy year for you!

CT: I have four other books due out before Future Eden. The last alchemist is released in April. I have a book of funny animal poems coming out called The dog's just been sick in the *Honda and other poems,* illustrated by Peter Viska, who did All right, Vegemite! Everyone says that poetry books don't sell. I believe that my editor has a bet going about how many copies it will sell in a year, so we'll see what happens. I also have two picture books which I've written, but with pictures by other illustrators: Unknown; and, for younger readers, The puzzle duck.

There is also a possibility that *How to live forever* will become a movie one day, and if not a movie, it will at

least become a film script and a novel. I realised there was so much more in the story. I'd quite like to do the same thing with *The paradise garden*.

Scan: Colin, thank you so much for your time. Good luck with all of your new projects, and we look forward to your participation in the *Sailing home* book rap.

REFERENCES AND FURTHER READING

- Chapman, W. 'Literacy through book raps for Years K-2', *Scan*, 17(4), 1998, pp 12-15.
- Colin Thompson: author & illustrator (online) at: http://www.ozemail.com. au/~colinet/

Future Eden (online) at: http://www.futureeden.com/

Needham, K. 'Sci-fi for big fry', The Sydney Morning Herald, February 27, 1999, Icon p. 6. ■

Teaching/Learning

Towards a learning community at Hassall Grove: the role of the teacher-librarian

learning community is about people, relationships, connectivity and communication. Within a learning community, there is an openness to: challenge one's own and others' thinking; and participate in dialogue and discussion. Real changes is peopled within schools if we are to move

Real change is needed within schools if we are to move towards becoming effective learning communities. Michael Fullan (1991) suggests that real change represents a serious personal and collective experience and is often characterised by ambivalence and uncertainty. The barriers to change will be different from school to school.

Hassall Grove Primary School opened in 1993, with an enrolment of 365 students and no teaching resources. Three classes were housed, temporarily, in the library. We chose to focus on a positive aspect: this was a new community. The staff were already showing great resourcefulness in helping each other. The students' parents seemed interested, responsive and eager to assist. We were off to a strong start in our ongoing efforts to work towards the concept of a learning community.

According to Senge (1992), the transformation of an organisation to a learning community requires the development of the core disciplines of:

- personal mastery
- mental models
- shared vision
- team learning and
- systems thinking.

ت 8 Hassall Grove Public School is a rapidly growing school in Sydney's western suburbs. 51% of its 850 students are of non English



stuaents are of non English speaking backgrounds (NESB). With the strong belief that actions and changes could lead to significant, enduring improvements, the school staff has developed into a cohesive and collaborative team. Parents are also active partners in this learning community, participating in all aspects of school life, from helping in classrooms, to joining school planning committees and assisting with the management of the resource centre. The school has a 1.2 teacher-librarian entitlement and **Jan Reynolds** is the full time teacher-librarian.

Personal mastery

The term "personal mastery" is used by Senge to describe the discipline of personal growth and learning. When I was appointed to open the library at Hassall Grove, I had already completed the school based library training course. I decided that this was the time for me to upgrade my qualifications.

I enrolled in the Graduate Diploma of Education (Teacher Librarianship) at Charles Sturt University, continuing to the Masters Course from which I graduated in 1998. Heather Kells, the teacher with whom I was job sharing for a time, also completed the Graduate Diploma Course at Charles Sturt. This meant that the library was staffed by a team of highly trained, teacher-librarians.

Senge explains the meaning of "creative tension" as the juxtaposition of the vision of what we want with the reality of where we are in relation to this. Heather and I came to realise that, while our studies had provided us with insights into where we and the school were, and the directions in which we wanted to go, we had also empowered ourselves with strategies for dealing with the many peri-



ods of "creative tension" we would experience before the school's vision might be realised.

Systems thinking

Systems thinking is the cornerstone of the learning community: "leverage – seeing where actions and changes can lead to significant, enduring improvements" (Senge, p. 114).

Our founding Principal was already committed to the concept of cooperative programming and team teaching. With this support, Heather and I were able to turn the staff's perception of a shortfall of school resources into an advantage by offering to work closely with teachers as they planned and designed units of work. This not only enhanced student learning, but enabled the library to: direct limited resources to where they were most needed; network with other sources where necessary; and begin a wish list for future purchases.

By Term Three we had managed to accession 1400 items and circulation through *OASIS* commenced. With the concept of collaborative planning and teaching an established aspect of the school's systems development, it now became obvious to me that the establishment of flexible timetabling in the library should become a major part of our vision for the future.

In 1996, our enrolment had reached 600 students. A new Principal was appointed to Hassall Grove and I decided that it was opportune to negotiate with him on the subject of flexible timetabling. When we met to discuss the idea, he informed me that before we could consider its introduction within the school, I would have to inservice the staff about the concept, survey them, trial the strategy and then evaluate the results.

Over a period of months, Heather and I included information clarifying the meaning of flexible timetabling in our regular library newsletter. At a staff meeting, I outlined how an increased amount of library time would be available to classes if we adopted this process. Advantages and disadvantages were discussed and a written survey was given to staff members, asking them to indicate their concerns and record their attitudes towards trialing the strategy. As a majority of staff considered it advantageous, the trial began. By the conclusion of Term Four, the staff unanimously agreed that this was the most sound process to use in order to gain effective teaching and learning from the resources and staff of the school library. Flexible timetabling became a reality at Hassall Grove.

The teacher-librarian,

teachers meet to plan programs collaboratively

, each term at Hassall

Grove Public School.

ESL staff and classroom

Negotiations during 1997 initiated a number of other strategies to increase the flexibility of the library timetable. Library management time and the teacherlibrarians' own release from face-to-face (RFF) became flexible; we slotted in these sessions whenever no class was booked in for a particular period. The Principal decided to increase the library assistant's time to two full days in the library. In addition, we investigated extending our program for utilising parent helpers.

The library had a valued team of parents who stamped, covered and repaired book resources. Now we began training parents to check, return and shelve resources on a daily basis. Each morning, two parent helpers are rostered for library duty. By 9.15 am, classes borrowing on that day return resources to the library via class borrowing boxes. The parents check resources for damage, return them through the circulation terminal and shelve them ready for further borrowing. This system frees the library staff completely from a time consuming task and enables all resources to be back on the shelves by 10.00 am each day.

This parent participation program has been very successful throughout the school. At the end of 1998, there were one hundred and fifty parents on the invitation list for our 'Thank you' morning tea!

The library team also negotiated with the Principal to present a proposal about RFF alternatives to a meeting of the school executive. I suggested that all RFF be provided on one day to one grade (four classes) by the two teacherlibrarians working on an information literacy program, collaboratively planned with classroom teachers. This opened up the library timetable completely for the remaining four days. The proposal was not only accepted but RFF supply by the library was reduced significantly.

Teaching/Learning

For 1999, the Principal increased the library assistant's time to three full days per week. This meant that the teacherlibrarians were released from the clerical aspects of library management and were able to work more with classes. Hartzell's comment (1994) that influencing what goes on in your school means "gaining the support of the building principal" has proven correct in aiding the library's contribution to systems thinking at Hassall Grove.

Team learning

Team learning is a collective discipline. A learning community is not the same as a community of learners. If the library staff at Hassall Grove was concerned only with learning in our own information field, this would not translate into a commonality of direction. That is why we work hard at communicating our ideas not only to the Principal, but to the rest of the staff through both formal meetings and informal discussion.

Participation by at least one of the teacher-librarians at whatever school based training and development courses are offered, be they in curriculum areas or in the field of technology, is now seen as essential. Regular district teacher-librarian network meetings are held once per term. Ann Butterworth, our library assistant, sometimes attends these meetings with us if there are issues on the agenda which are relevant to her. As members of ASLA (NSW), Heather and I attend professional development courses offered by the association.

We believe that our constant efforts in personal mastery are positive contributions to the school's development as a learning community. We are constantly challenging our own thinking, while keeping in touch with the direction and vision of the total school.

We are constantly challenging our own thinking, while keeping in touch with the direction and vision of the total school.

Team learning, shared vision

By the time our school's student enrolment had increased to 700 students, we had a large number of support teachers on the staff, including: RFF teachers; specialists to support learning difficulties and Reading Recovery programs; and teachers of English as a second language (ESL). Under the leadership of the Deputy Principal, these twelve support teachers, including the teacherlibrarians, began to meet fortnightly as a team to discuss any problems, strategies or planning that was needed. This gave us a sense of team learning, shared vision, role clarification and acceptance as an integral part of the school's learning community.

Together we formulated a collaborative planning and teaching policy which was presented to, and accepted by,

the total staff. Cooperative planning is excellent in theory but the logistics of organising planning times can often be a reason for its failure to be adopted fully. We set about establishing one week of each term when members of this support team could meet with grade teachers in order to discuss their programs. During this week, support team members shared teaching loads to enable each other to meet with teachers when they were off class.

As with any organisation, there have been some teething problems, but our policy is in place and it is proving to be flexible enough to handle change. We realise that regular reviewing of circumstances is important. For example, teachers on the same grade are given their RFF time together, as far as practical. While this can create organisational problems in a large school, we have found that it makes grade planning sessions more effective.

Another aspect of shared vision to which the library has contributed is the development of an information skills scope and sequence. This document enables the whole school community to be aware of student needs in the development of information literacy across key learning areas. Our first scope and sequence was based on the 1994 English syllabus. With the introduction of the 1998 edition, Heather and I redrafted our document to reflect the changes.

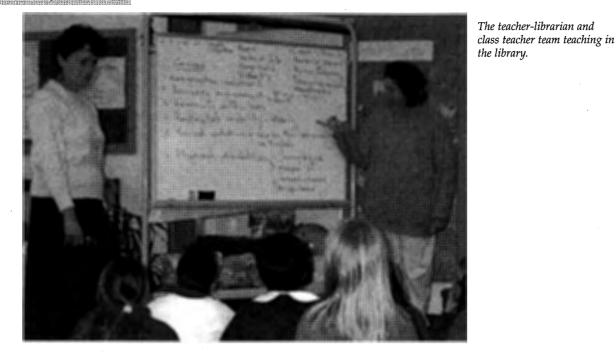
This scope and sequence chart is used during collaborative planning sessions in order to establish expected outcomes for a particular unit of work. With the trialing of the draft Human society and its environment (HSIE) syllabus, it is expected that this will also be used as a specific reference during planning sessions. The library staff is already prepared feeling competent; during the 1998-99 summer vacation we participated in an inservice course on HSIE at Sydney University.

Mental models

Most teacher-librarians are acutely aware of mental sets, and entrenched role concepts, especially perceptions of the role of the teacher-librarian. At Hassall Grove, Heather and I have attempted to overcome this problem through team discussion, collaborative planning and team teaching.

Working closely with other staff members, we realised that we are all learners in some way. Teacher-librarians have much to contribute to the teaching and learning process. They "are well-placed to contribute their skills in leadership and information literacy" (Bruce, 1998). Heather and I are also active members of numerous school committees, including the finance committee. We negotiated to attend in-school Internet training courses, and suggested that the school's Internet connection be placed in the library. We constantly inform staff of events in the library and participate in many extracurricula school activities, such as social committees, discos, and drama/musical productions.

All of this is part of a process known as building influence. Formal or informal, planned or unplanned, it is a way for pro-active teacher-librarians to gain recognition for themselves as educators in the true sense of the word. It is evident that the very nature of the role of the teacherIN Vol 18 No 2 May 1999



librarian is tied to the concept of the learning organisation.

At Hassall Grove, the library staff has consciously embraced the disciplines that are necessary for our school to move towards becoming a learning community. By working consistently at increasing our own knowledge

Direct limited resources to where they are most needed.

base, and "developing solid partnerships" with the other key players (Cleary & Chapman, 1999), we have helped to influence the school to: break down barriers; question existing structures; create an openness for the sharing of visions; and encourage the process of team learning.

Co-creating a learning community is about building relationships; it is about collaboration. We, as teacher-librarians, can play an important and active part in this process. Developing the ability to form effective teaching and learning partnerships is basic to our unique role in the education of students.

REFERENCES AND FURTHER READING

- Barth, R.S. Improving schools from within: teachers, parents, and principals can make the difference. Jossey-Bass, 1990.
- Bruce, L., 'Managing change through training and development', Scan 17(4) November 1998, p 43.
- Cleary, A. & Chapman, W. 'Linking the learning community, or, how to get 200 stakeholders to hear "The Message"?', Scan 18(1) February, 1999, p 40.
- Fullan, M.G. & Stiegelbauer, S. The new meaning of educational change. New York Teachers College, 1991.
- Hartzell, G.N. Building influence for the school librarian. Linworth, 1994, p 111.
- Hill, J., Pettit, J. & Dawson, G. Schools as learning communities: a discussion paper. NSW Department of School Education, 1995.

- Senge, P.M. The fifth discipline: the art and practice of the learning organisation, Random House, 1992.
- Scheffers, J. 'Upgrade your qualifications: taking up the challenge of post graduate study', Scan 17(3) August, 1998, pp 20-22.
- Sirasch, S. K-12 integrated model of learning communities. Paper presented at School Executive Conference, Macquarie University, 1996.



Collaborating across the curriculum: teacher-librarians and classroom teachers

The staff at Bexley Public School have made collaboration between the teacher-librarian and classroom teachers a whole school priority. Elizabeth Brandtman (pictured) is the teacher-librarian and Acting Executive Teacher. Kay Simpson is a classroom teacher who has previously trained and worked as a teacherlibrarian. Elizabeth and Kay are committed to providing worthwhile and meaningful learning experiences for their students. In this article, they present a particularly successful unit they have developed.

exley Public School, in the St George District, has an enrolment of 410 students, 85% of whom are from non English speaking backgrounds (NESB). As a staff, we acknowledge the need to enhance the development of literacy and numeracy standards of students. We provide access to technology augmented learning through whole school planned and taught units of work.

A whole school approach

Our school philosophy has been to develop a collaborative approach to planning and implementing the curriculum. Integrated units of work, which address student learning outcomes in science & technology, human society & its environment (HSIE) and English, are cooperatively planned by classroom teachers, the teacher-librarian and our English as a second language (ESL) support staff.

Embedding the skills and competencies our students need, and the explicit teaching strategies, enhances student learning. It is also a means of organising the curriculum in a logical, relevant and manageable way.

The literacy skills that the students are developing are used in worthwhile and meaningful learning experiences. With this type of infrastructure set up in the school, it is then an easily achievable outcome to develop an ongoing information/literacy continuum.

The collaborative team

At Bexley Public, the collaboration between the classroom teachers, support staff and teacher-librarian is of paramount importance. It must be seen by all involved that, rather than working in isolation, the library is an extension of the classroom; similarly, the classroom is an extension of the library.

12



Internet and network computers at Bexley Public School.

Typically, classes work in grade groups. The two classroom teachers book weekly slots of the library timetable for the duration of the unit, perhaps a block of time between recess and lunch. Both classes in the grade visit the library at the same time. The two teachers and the teacher-librarian are each available to supervise a group of students, which rotate through the three activities.

In any one lesson, these simultaneous activities might include students:

- working with technology (such as the Internet, on a large LCD screen, or networked CD-ROMS) to locate, select and organise information with one staff member
- locating, selecting and organising information from print resources
- broadening field knowledge through thematic literature or completing craft activities.

This organisational strategy has proven extremely supportive of

Teaching/Learning

teachers. Over time, there are many opportunities for teachers to observe colleagues modelling their teaching. At first, not every teacher will be confident in every activity or be willing to move out of their 'comfort zone'.

Natural disasters: an integrated unit for Stage 3 students

In the following program outlines, we have used the Disadvantaged Schools Project's Literacy Network *Natural disasters* unit (1996) as a basis for our Year 5/6 theme. This unit has been transposed to meet the specific individual literacy needs of a particular class.

Prior to the commencement of each unit of work, the collaborative team specifies the anticipated roles for the library and classroom environments.

Teacher-librarian roles

For this unit, the teacherlibrarian:

- identified the strategies for using information resources to assist the development of student outcomes
- recommended ways in which the library could assist students in achieving these outcomes
- identified resources necessary that were appropriate to the learning and teaching needs of the unit
- participated in the planning and decision making with classroom teachers
- provided advice on appropriate information resources to match individual learning and teaching needs of the students
- selected and organised resources suitable for learning activities
- sought feedback from the classroom teachers on the success of library input on student outcomes.

Classroom teacher roles The classroom teachers:

- provided suggestions on how
 - the library service could support teaching and learning needs assisted students to build field knowledge and expertise
 - through literacy activities in the classroomsuggested priorities for matching
- learning needs of students tolibrary activitiescollaboratively planned learning
- activities that were to be used in library sessions
- participated in the activities selected for use in the library
- selected information resources for classroom use
- evaluated the effectiveness of the library activities in meeting the learning needs of students.

Unit overview

This unit had a duration of ten weeks. It focussed on the environmental and social effects of natural

There are many opportunities for teachers to observe colleagues modelling their teaching.

disasters. Students engaged in the construction of information reports and explanations on a selected natural disaster following their contribution to a class joint construction, *How does a cyclone occur?*

Talking and listening activities focussed on the building the skills of group negotiation, with clear emphasis upon oral presentation.

Additionally, students were supported in the development of vocabulary and field knowledge for the topic.

Reading activities reviewed and built on information skills, particularly defining, locating and selecting, using a range of written and media texts: computer network; CD-ROMs and Internet sites in the context of *Natural disasters*. Writing activities reviewed the report text type and introduced the explanation text type, focussing on: purpose; structure; and grammatical features. (See Table 1.)

In the classroom

During each day, the class teachers planned opportunities for students to develop their field knowledge on natural disasters. Classes brainstormed the topic and shared and recorded what they already knew. Using a pro forma, the students deconstructed information reports about natural disasters. Through guided discussion, words and topics were grouped. Students were encouraged to record points in their work books.

Further into the unit, the explanation text type was introduced. Using exemplar models of a report, a procedure and an explanation (on large display charts or using the overhead projector), the teachers pointed out the structural differences of the three text types.

> The *Earth quest* video, which is made up of many very short segments on a range of environmental topics, proved to be a successful resource when the students practised note taking. Firstly, they recorded what they already knew about a particular natural disaster topic. The segment on that

topic was played. Then students watched the segment again, this time recording in point form, the keywords and information that would aid them in future research. That is, what did the students still need to find out to write an explanation about their chosen natural disaster?

A text type recognition activity involved the students reading and decoding: a recount (revision of prior learning); a report (revision) and an explanation.

In the library

The weekly library lessons provided a time for each week's classroom activities to be consolidated. Table 1

Teaching/Learning

KLA: Science & technology / HSIE / English

Unit: Natural Disasters

Talking & Listening: 3.2 Interacts for a specific purpose with people in classroom/library. Listen to and obtain specific information from spoken texts (video presentations). 3.3 Delivers a prepared short talk, using relevant, organised information. 10 Weeks Duration: movement has on us. Students employ materials in the classroom/library to model, explain the effects of geological change. They engage in research activities to explain, report back on the phenomenon. of Text Types: Report, Recount, Explanation **Content:** Investigate: continental plates, volcanoes and earthquakes; the structure impact its Earth's crust and the Grade / Class: Year 6 volcanoes and e the Earth's crus

14

Learning processes:	Reading: 3.7 Recognises text types, and the purpose of the writing.
Science Stage 3 - evaluate technological	3.9 With teacher guidance, uses several strategies for identifying resources and finding
activities in terms of social and	information in texts.
environmental cost and benefits.	* search for and find information resources relevant to topic
- use a brief design to develop a means of	* find information using the table of contents, index, page numbers, headings, captions, keyword
protection from disasters.	* make notes of information relevant to the topic, recording sources
	* use factual texts to find information on a research topic.
Skills:	Writing: 3.13 Construct report for specific audience.
Science Stage 2 - report on social and	* design poster to explain, describe particular phenomena.
environmental costs and benefits.	3.18 Controls basic features of written language with organisational features of differing text type
Evaluation: Students construct an information report on a	Evaluation: Students construct an information report on a type of natural disaster with all appropriate text type features.

CAN Vol 18 No 2 May 1999

SCAN \

Table 2

Teacl		

EA	RNING ACTIVITIES	ASSES	SSMENT TASK
	Brainstorm: students encouraged to share knowledge on the topic. Words and topics are grouped through discussion and debate. Task explained to students, prepared worksheet developed on writing individual reports on a	*	Children record points made in own books. Locate, select and present information in report format about the chosen natural disaster.
	natural disaster. Locating information about natural disasters.	*	Demonstrate locating techniques using: table of contents; index;
	Locating information - students work in groups of 2-3 researching chosen topic, typhoons, earthquakes, flood, cyclone, etc.	*	 diagram interpretation. Produce group reports and present to the class: 3.9 predict, list resources search for, find information in reference material using
	Introduce explanation text types. What are they used for? Show structural differences between report, procedure, explanation. Discuss purpose and structural differences notices.		 Table of contents, index etc make notes from relevant information, recording resources used
	Recording information from video viewing. Students record what they already know before viewing section. Students record what information gleaned from watching video.		- 3.9 Make brief notes of information relevant to the topic, recording all resources used.
	In groups (new groups may be formed): All topics represented. After time allowance, regrouped to class and discussion and report eg; information, style, availability of material, use of photos, models, diagrams etc.	3.2	Individuals assessed by teacher, in group activity.
	Groups then plan presentation for whole class / grade. Points to be considered - style, use of information, models, diagrams.	3.3 3.13, 3	 Teacher / teacher-librarian assesses student presentation using checklist. Assessing of written reports using task sheet criteria and report
	Text types recognition activity - students individually read and decide which text is a recount (revision), report (revision), explanation (assessment).	- 3.7	structure: grouping of information, relevance, key wording, topic sentences, punctuation and spelling. recognise text types and their purpose for organising information into relevant presentation formats.

The weekly library lessons provided a time for each week's classroom activities to be consolidated.

Following a revision of the brainstorm activities and ensuing discussions to establish a platform for the task at hand, the students were divided into groups, each choosing a natural disaster: volcano; earthquake; tsunami; cyclone; typhoon; hurricane, to be researched over several weeks.

Each group decided upon individual tasks for the members. The teacherlibrarian worked with those students using CD-ROM multimedia facilities of the library network to locate and select relevant information for their group task. Keyword searches and 'see also' functions were revised.

Teachers working with print materials revisited the students' knowledge of tables of contents and indexes, and stressed the importance of the need to cross reference information sources. OASIS enquiry was used to find additional resources not already collected into resource boxes.

There were numerous opportunities for making comparisons between different information sources. For example: currency of information in CD-ROM encyclopedias and Internet sites; and transportability of print resources.

Several weeks into the unit, after the students had been exposed to the Explanation text type, they formed new groups to consider and plan aspects for a successful oral presentation of an explanation, including: content and depth of information; style of presentation; use of photographs, diagrams and models; and contributing roles for group members. A checklist of criteria for (authentic or 'rich') assessment was compiled and the oral presentations

were planned. (See the Scan articles by Frances Plummer: in vol 18 no 1, pp 14-19; and pp 18-22 of this issue.)

Assessment tasks

Assessment tasks to determine achievement of student learning outcomes were programmed throughout the unit. These are shown in Table 2. At the culmination of the unit, the class teacher also used the checklist of criteria, as compiled in student discussion groups, to assess individual students during each group's oral presentations.

Evaluation and the information process

Evaluation was both individual and group focussed. The students were asked to review the appropriateness of their group presentation in relation to the original task. Students also discussed which steps in the information skills continuum were causing problems and why. The teacher-librarian could then work on the problems voiced by the students, and on any other problems detected by the teachers and teacher-librarian as they were helping groups throughout lessons.

RESOURCES

Barrett, N. Volcanoes (Picture library). Watts, 1989. Brian, J. Natural disasters [big book] (Magic bean in-fact). Era, 1992. Cosgrove, B. Weather (Collins eyewitness guides). Collins Australia, 1991. Discovery online (online) at: http://www.discovery.com Earth quest school video [videorecording] NSW Board of Studies, 1992.

18 No 2 Mou SCAN



- Eyewitness encyclopedia history of the world [computer software]. Dorling Kindersley, 1995.
- Langley, A. Great disasters (Topics). Wayland, 1985.
- McClish, B. Wild weather [big book] (Connections). Macmillan Education Australia, 1993.
- Microsoft ancient lands [computer software] (Exploration series). Microsoft, 1994.
- Microsoft Encarta 97 encyclopedia [computer software]. Microsoft, 1996
- Microsoft explorapedia: the world of nature [computer software]. Microsoft, 1994.
- Volcanoes [kit] (Interfact). Two-Can Publishing, 1998.
- Volcanoes [videorecording]. Classroom Video, 1985.
- Weather: the chaos which surrounds us [videorecording] (Earth science essentials/Survey of science). Great Pacific Media, 1996.
- Webster's world encyclopedia 1997 [computer software]. Webster, 1997.

Editor's note

Additional tables for this article are available on the School libraries: empowering learning Web site.

It is a worthwhile exercise to compare the above body of work with a previous Scan article (in vol 17 no 4, pp 19-21) by Kay Byrne of Caringbah Public School. While these articles are quite different in approach, both of them: are student centred; discuss collaborative efforts by the teacher-librarian and classroom teachers; and focus on the theme of natural disasters for Stage 3 students.

Collaborative

assessment planning:

exploring rich

assessment

for the School

Certificate

esigning rich assessment tasks offers opportunities for faculties, teachers and teacher-librarians planning collaboratively to develop units of work to integrate learning, teaching and assessment for the School Certificate.

The first article of this series described the elements of rich assessment tasks as:

- explicitly describing the expectations of the task to the learner
- engaging the learner
- connecting naturally with what has been taught
- providing opportunities for all students to make a start
- learning activities
- providing opportunities for students to demonstrate subject knowledge, skills and understandings
- focussing on the critical areas of learning within a subject
- assisting teachers to determine the specific help which students may require in content areas.

(Scan vol 18 no1)

The potential for collaborative planning

Collaborative task design becomes exciting when it has the potential to broaden the existing assessment base to incorporate information literacy outcomes for all students as they actively engage in the assessment process. Students need opportunities to learn, practise and integrate the steps in the information skills process as they become competent



This article highlights the professional relationships between faculties and the teacher-librarian when they share a project focus as a professional learning team. Jenny Byrne, Head teacher English, and Margaret Stapley, teacher-librarian, at Pendle Hill High School share their professional learning journey with Frances Plummer (Securing Their Future) as they document the development of the English faculty's assessment schedule for Year 10 at their school.

The outcome of the project is an assessment schedule that maps information skills and the areas of assessment against each task. The focus of the assessment schedule is enhancing student learning by designing a range of tasks that gather all the information the teacher needs to determine the level of each student's achievement.

> in information retrieval and in using information technology. By integrating learning opportunities with assessment task design students can demonstrate achievement of syllabus and information literacy outcomes.

Assessment for the School Certificate describes what a student can do, knows and understands through authentic learning experiences. Collaborative planning can lead to designing assessment tasks that are relevant to real life situations. The information skills process provides a framework for task design for students to solve real information problems in all subject areas. In this framework the learners see a clear connection between the learning objectives, activities and method of assessment. Student learning outcomes become observable and measurable.

Planning an assessment project

Pendle Hill High School is an outer suburban, comprehensive secondary school with 720 students. It is a dynamic learning community where students are encouraged to achieve their potential and teachers are supported by a whole school approach to training and development. The school's welfare program is an integral aspect of all school life.

Jenny Byrne (Head teacher English), members of the English faculty and Margaret Stapley, the teacher-librarian, formed a professional learning team with a project focus to develop an assessment schedule for Year 10.

Margaret commented that "the involvement in the development of this project created an opportunity to explore

Teaching/Learning

The learners see a clear connection between the learning objectives, activities and method of assessment.

The teacher-librarian plays a critical role in the professional learning team.

the possibilities in working with the English faculty to construct their assessment schedule for Year 10. As the tasks were constructed I, as teacher-librarian, could contribute in their planning to integrate information skills in each of the tasks."

Jenny reflected that "the collaborative processes throughout the project enabled the faculty to come to a shared understanding of their assessment practices. We were able to construct tasks that provided opportunities for all our Year 10 English students to demonstrate what they know and to achieve the course outcomes at varying levels of competence."

Rationale for the assessment schedule

The assessment schedule designed by the English faculty at Pendle Hill includes elements of rich task design as described in *Securing their future: subject based assessment for the School Certificate in English.* The six tasks developed in each of the program units are integral to the teaching and learning activities for the Year 10 program. The tasks in the assessment schedule address objectives of the English 7-10 syllabus. (See Table 1.)

Documented below is the project planning process Margaret and the English faculty implemented:

School Management Conference on the nature of assessment (1998)

•

18 No 2 A



- review of assessment issues for the School Certificate for Year 10 (1999)
 - development of the outline of the tasks and areas of assessment
- faculty design one task collaboratively
 - further development of the individual tasks and assessment criteria
 - faculty evaluation and refinement of the assessment tasks
- review of the completed assessment schedule
 - distribution of assessment information to students and parents
- ongoing discussion, reflection and evaluation.

Outcomes of collaborative assessment planning for teachers

Hopkins & West (1998), as a result of six years of research through the *Improving the Quality of Education for All* (IQEA) project, proposed a number of classroom conditions as enabling factors for learning. In the context of this article, these conditions can describe the outcomes of the collaborative planning at Pendle Hill High School:

1. Promotes authentic relationships among teachers.

Hargreaves & Fullan (1998) describe any strategy that improves relationships has a chance of succeeding... and leads to improved problem solving and learning. In the context of professional learning, as a team seeking solutions to assessment design, the teachers agree this has been a valuable experience for them. Developing and supporting authentic relationships is central to the success of collaborative planning and critical to improved learning for students.

Teaching/Learning

Table 1

PENDLE HILL HIGH SCHOOL - ENGLISH FACULTY ASSESSMENT SCHEDULE FOR YEAR 10 1999

INFORMATION SKILLS		TASK	UNIT	TIMING	SYLLABUS OBJECTIVE 2ENDLE HILL HIGH SCHOOL STAGE 5 ENGLISH PROGRAM OUTCOMES			AS C		- met				
Define	Locate	Select	Organise	Present	Evaluate					Talking	Listening	Reading	Writing	Viewing
						1. Media	Media Madness	Term 1 Week 10	Syllabus Objective: experiencing, enjoying and responding sensitively and perceptively to the mass media					
~				~	~		Madness	WBOK TO	Responding to a specific mass media item. Constructing mass media product in an altered context.	~	~	~	1	~
-	_					2. Creative	Out of	Term 2	Syllabus Objective: writing with pleasure, confidence and competence over a wide range of registers	-				
~			~	~	~	Writing	Control (conflict and violence)	Week 5	Writing for a specific situation, audience and purpose in a specified form.			~	~	
						3. Talking	Speak Up!	Term 2	Syllabus Objective: recognising, enjoying, broadening and exercising control over their oral language repertoire					
~	~	~	~	1	~		Speak Out!	Week 10	Talking for a specific situation, audience and purpose in a chosen form (by student). Talking using appropriate conventions of speech.	~		1	~	
						4. Response to	Always	Term 3	Syllabus Objective: experiencing, enjoying and responding sensitively and perceptively to a wide range of literature					
/			~	~	~	humour	look on the bright side of life	Week 5	Analysing and responding to a variety of humorous texts (eg. TV., cartoon, narrative etc).		1	~	~	V
/				~	~	5. Response to literature	Where are we going? (The future)	Term 3 Week 10	Syllabus Objective: experiencing, enjoying and responding sensitively and perceptively to a wide range of literature Responding in writing sensitively, perceptively and competently to a piece of literature.	-		>	~	
_					_	6. Leisure	Chillin'	Term 4	Syllabus Objective: addresses specific components of the five syllabus objectives		_			_
~	~	~	~	~	~	portfolio	out	(ongoing)	Reading, writing and talking for a variety of purposes in a variety of forms.	1	1	~	1	~

Do you have an idea for a future *Scan* article? Contact Ian McLean at (02) 9886 7501 Teaching/Learning



2. Supports access to planning, resources and preparation of a range of appropriate structured learning and teaching strategies and materials to meet a range of individual student learning needs.

"The result is teachers taking into account their own personalities, values and expertise when planning learning units. The teachers had the opportunity to choose to modify a previous task or create new tasks that interested them." (Jenny)

3. Expands teachers' repertoire to positively influence the quality of learning outcomes by integrating information skills, syllabus content and areas of assessment.

"By mapping the information skills developed in each assessment task I was able to identify where I can strengthen resources and work with the teachers to enhance student learning." (Margaret)

4. Enhances professional learning through developing pedagogic partnerships.

Russell (1989) and Stoll & Mortimore (1995) describe effective teacher development taking place in schools where there is a culture of collaboration; working with a colleague not only dispels feelings of isolation but also assists in enhancing practice. eg "At Pendle Hill, for this project, the teachers have formed a professional learning team (PLT) dedicated to the improvement of teaching, learning and assessing for the School Certificate. The teacher-librarian plays a critical role in the distributed leadership of the PLT. This creates opportunities to work with other faculties as they develop further their assessment policies and practices." (Margaret)

5. Opportunity for reflection on teaching in classrooms where assessing what students can do, know and understand is based on evidence collected through assessment tasks and classroom activities. Teachers in the English faculty have used this profession

20

Margaret and Jenny prepare to meet with members of the English faculty to plan assessment activities.

Teachers in the English faculty have used this professional team learning opportunity to reflect on their current

> The learners see a clear connection between the learning objectives, activities and method of assessment.

assessment policy and practices. The result is an assessment schedule that:

- develops authentic classroom learning experiences
- deliberately integrates assessment in the teaching and learning units
 - communicates clear expectations for student performance set by the teacher
- is relevant to students' ability, interests and experiences
- engages students in their learning.

CAN Vol 18 No 2 May 1999

Teaching/Learning

Table 2

PENDLE HILL HIGH SCHOOL - DESCRIPTION FOR YEAR 10, 1999

ASSESSMENT TASK	ASSESSMENT APPROACH/ES	MANAGEMENT	EVIDENCE COLLECTION METHOE
Media	Whole product	 Class task Integrated in teaching and learning unit Assessment criteria 	Work sample Product
Creative Writing	Creating text	Class Activity Assessment criteria	Work sampleFormal testing
Speaking	Research activity Performance Engaging with text: speaking	Peer group presentation At conclusion of teaching and learning sequence Assessment criteria	Observation Oral presentation
Response to humour	 Engaging with text: writing, reading, listening 	 Class task Teaching and learning informs the task Assessment criteria 	Work sample
Response to literature	Engaging with text: reading, writing	 Class task Teaching and learning informs the task Assessment criteria 	Work sample
Leisure Portfolio	Research activity Creating relevant text	 Task given at the beginning of the unit Assessment criteria 	Observation Portfolio

Meeting the challenge of assessment for the School Certificate

The assessment project was initiated at Pendle Hill High School by the English faculty in response to the School Certificate Grading System. While this project defined the work of the faculty it also created professional development opportunities to transfer the learning to planned assessment for Years 7-9. The professional learning outcomes included a chance to discuss teaching and learning philosophies and visions in the context of the school as a dynamic learning community.

The Department of Education and Training has implemented a statewide strategy for the establishment in schools of professional learning teams to support the implementation of the new Higher School Certificate. Professional learning teams are groups of teachers who work collegially, through projects that focus on more effective student learning. The professional learning team provides a structure through which: schools can frame problems and seek solutions; and each school can integrate and sequence its program of initiatives. Support for professional learning teams has been provided in the form of statewide funding, professional development activities in districts and the resource materials Enhancing learning through the new HSC through professional learning teams: resource manual.



REFERENCES AND FURTHER READING

- Enhancing learning for the new HSC through professional learning teams: resource manual. NSW Department of Education and Training, 1999.
- Hargreaves, A. & Fullan, M. What's worth fighting for out there. New York Teachers College Press, 1998.
- Hopkins, D. & West, M. 'Creating the conditions for classroom and teacher development', Teachers and Training: Theory and Practice, 4(1), 1998.
- Information skills in the school. NSW Department of Education. Plummer F. 'Rich assessment tasks: exploring quality
- assessment for the School Certificate', Scan 18(1), 1999, pp 14-19.
- Russell, T. 'Documenting reflection-in-action in the classroom: searching for appropriate methods', International Journal of Qualitative Studies in Education, 2(4), 1989, pp 275-284.
- Stoll, L. & Mortimore, P. 'School effectiveness and school improvement', Viewpoint, 2, pp 1-8.



Our series of Internet reviews continues. Sites for a range of Key Learning Areas are included in each edition of Scan to help maintain currency, and ensure teachers from each KLA are provided with helpful information to support technology in learning. Sites are listed alphabetically by title. Those reviews which note links to other sites, especially as a major part of the site, will require additional exploration time by teachers to verify specific curriculum applications relevant to their classes. The USER LEVEL descriptor, Professional, is a pertinent reminder of such issues. Please note that changes happen daily on the Internet. Sites come and go. We cannot guarantee that the following sites are permanent or are structured as they were when they were reviewed. These and other Internet site reviews appear on the DET site <http://www.dse.nsw.edu.au>. Site reviews for a number of HSC syllabuses are also available on HSC On-Line <http://hsc.csu.edu.au>.

A. Pintura: art detective.

http://www.eduweb.com/pintura

In this online game about art history and art composition, students assume the role of a 1940s detective. A distraught woman seeks help to identify the artist who created a painting she found in her grandfather's attic. To do so, students must examine paintings by famous artists: Picasso; Van Gogh; Raphael; Gauguin; Titian; and Millet. Each example highlights an art concept such as composition, style, colour or subject. A. Pintura study worksheets are supplied in Teaching resources. These may be printed for purposes of assessment and accountability and require students to play each activity thoroughly and explore each artist (even if they have figured out the correct answer early on). C. Burden USER LEVEL: Stage 3 CA KLA:

Creative Arts K-6 SYLLABUS: SCIS SUBJECTS: Art - History; Artists **KEYWORDS**: Art; artists Educational Web Adventures, USA PUBLISHER: **REVIEW DATE: 10/3/99**

A+ math.

http://www.aplusmath.com/

For teachers who haven't yet integrated the Internet into mathematics, this site is easily adapted to most classroom programs. By concentrating on interactive maths quizzes, games and flashcards, the site offers students the opportu-

USE KLA SYL SCI KEY

PUB REV

USI KLA KEY SCI

PU REV USI KL SY

nity to undertake individual extension or remedial work, at their appropriate stage. The exercises are at various levels and most are self marking. Other aspects of the syllabus are covered with activities centred on: geometric shapes; area; and fractions. Students will become enamoured with the Homework helper, which allows them to input a problem and check to see if their own answer is correct. N. Paull

ER LEVEL:	Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3
A:	Mathematics
LABUS:	Mathematics K-6
S SUBJECTS:	Mathematics - Problems, exercises, etc;
	Number games
WORDS:	Flash cards; fractions; mathematics;
	puzzles
BLISHER:	A+Maths, USA
VIEW DATE:	10/3/99

ACHPER.

http://www.achper.org.au

The Australian Council for Health, Physical Education and Recreation Inc. (ACHPER) has created a visually enticing Web site for those interested in gaining insight into their range of services for members and interested onlookers. There is a strong emphasis on professional development, such as the courses developed through State Associations. Of particular value to teachers is Bookshop, which profiles several resources for teachers and includes links to a nationwide mailing list and the complete catalogue. ACHPER's membership base extends beyond teaching. The site also offers material and activities which would best fit outside of traditional teaching interests, and may enhance opportunities for broadening one's range of experiences and opportunities. C. Maher

ER LEVEL:	Community Professional
A:	PDHPE
YWORDS:	Health; fitness; resources
IS SUBJECTS:	Health; Physical fitness; Physical edu-
	cation
BLISHER:	Australian Council for Health, Physical
	Education and Recreation Inc.
VIEW DATE:	15/3/99

ADA: Child nutrition and health campaign index. http://www.eatright.org/child/

A section of this site is devoted to the dietary needs of children and would support the PDHPE K-6 syllabus strand: personal health choices. The site contains: general knowledge quizzes on food, fitness and health; a challenge to compare eating habits; and a folded paper game to make nutrition predictions. The quizzes are not interactive, but are alternatively available in PDF format for offline use. Answer keys include discussion and recommendations. A Food guide pyramid for children is an excellent resource for small group discussion. Support material is provided for parents and community workers, and includes dietary issues concerning athletes and the elderly. S. Leslie

USER LEVEL:	Stage 3
KLA:	PDHPE
SYLLABUS:	PDHPE K-6
SCIS SUBJECTS	: Food; Health; Nutrition
KEYWORDS :	Food; nutrition
PUBLISHER:	American Dietetic Association
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

Art Deco home page.

http://orathost.cfa.ilstu.edu/exhibits/pcfare/deco.html

As a very basic visual introduction to, and guided tour of, the creative elements and social background found in the Roaring Twenties and the Great Depression of the 1930s this site covers many discipline areas. There are downloadable examples of music from George Gershwin, Ella Fitzgerald, and Billie Holiday and film clips featuring the work of Fred Astaire and Busby Berkley. Three examples each of city architecture, interior design, industrial design and international graphics are covered, with three expandable images within each area and some basic background information. A list of links extends this introductory information, however these would need to be vetted by teachers to determine curriculum relevance. A. Whyte

USER LEVEL:	Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6
KLA:	CA
SYLLABUS:	Visual Arts 7-10; 2U/3U Visual Arts
SCIS SUBJECTS:	: Art Deco
KEYWORDS:	Art Deco
PUBLISHER:	College of Fine Arts, Illinois State
	University, USA
AUTHOR:	FARE, Phil
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

Australian Heritage Commission - home page.

http://www.environment.gov.au/heritage/index.html

The most useful component of this site is the **Register of the National Estate**. The list of locations is comprehensive, including even the smallest of significant sites each categorised as indigenous, historic or natural. Detail of each site includes a statement of significance, description and report on the condition, which is invaluable for older students undertaking research. A section on education lists printed resources available to schools, primary and junior secondary. Information on the grants program will appear at a later date. Heritage locations are very easily found on this well organised and valuable site, useful for environmental education, and for planning school field trips. D. Kennelly

Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6
HSIE; Science; ST
2U Biology; Geography Stages 4-5; 2U
Geography; History Stages 4-5; HSIE
K-6; Science & Technology K-6
: National estate
Australian Heritage Commission; estat

PUBLISHER: The Australian Heritage Commission, estat REVIEW DATE: 10/3/99

Centre for World Indigenous Studies home page.

http://www.halcyon.com/FWDP/

This site, by a United States independent research and education organisation, is dedicated to education, social justice and human rights issues of indigenous peoples. This is an excellent resource for comparative studies of overseas indigenous nations. In particular, the **Fourth World Documentation Project** presents an opportunity for an online community and contains many valuable documents relevant to Australian and overseas indigenous peoples. This site also acts as an entry point to the **Indigenous peoples Web ring** which contains 87 linked indigenous sites, which would need to be assessed by teachers for curriculum relevance. In the context of this site, the "Fourth World" includes the 5000 to 6000 internationally unrecognised nations whose descendants maintain a distinct political culture within the states which claim their territories. B. Percival

USER LEVEL: KLA: SYLLABUS:	Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 Community HSIE Aboriginal Studies 7–10; 2U Aboriginal Studies; 3U Legal Studies
SCIS SUBJECTS	: Aborigines; Indigenous peoples
KEYWORDS:	Indigenous Studies; Aboriginal studies;
	Fourth World
PUBLISHER:	Centre For World Indigenous Studies,
	USA
AUTHOR:	John Burrows
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

Children's Health Development Foundation home page.

http://www.chdf.org.au/

Well constructed and presented, this Web site has been designed to address school and community issues relating to health and physical activity of school aged students. Offering a global perspective, aspects considered include: children's access to a variety of healthy foods; the impact of fast foods; and the increasing tendency of children and adults to lead inactive lifestyles. Useful information is available on: School canteens (Health promoting schools); Children's nutrition; and Children's physical activity, which includes the South Australian initiative, Fit to lead (encouraging girls and women to participate in physical activity). Many of these resources complement the national curriculum frameworks for health and physical education. C. Maher

USER LEVEL:	Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6
	Community Professional
KLA:	PDHPE
SYLLABUS:	PDHPE K-6; PDHPE 7-10; 2U PDHPE
KEYWORDS:	Canteens; health; fitness; Health pro-
	moting schools; physical activity; phys-
	ical education
SCIS SUBJECTS	Physical education; Physical fitness;
	Children - Nutrition
PUBLISHER:	Children's Health Development
	Foundation, South Australia
REVIEW DATE:	15/3/99

Climbing Mount Everest.

http://www.everest.mountainzone.com/

The 'e-zine' *Mountain Zone* has many stories related to Mount Everest, from live cybercasts of actual climbs, to interviews and profiles of climbers, scientific information, and an array of features. It also retails related books and other products. The spectacular postage stamp sized photographs from the 1998 **American Scientific Everest Expedition** can be magnified at the click of a mouse. The story of the Sherpas retrieving hundreds of empty oxygen bottles from the South Col is an eye opener; and the array of factual information is staggering. A wonderful resource, this site is useful for exploring many different text types with geography students. N. Hutchinson

USER LEVEL: Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 KLA: HSIE

SYLLABUS:Geography Stages 4-5; 2U GeographySCIS SUBJECTS:Everest, Mount; MountaineeringKEYWORDS:Everest; climbing; mountainsPUBLISHER:Mountain Zone, USAREVIEW DATE:10/3/99

Information Technology

Clouds.

http://inspire.ospi.wednet.edu:8001/curric/weather/ pricloud/

Photographs of clouds are the most useful component of this site. Cirrus, cumulus and stratus clouds from the University of Illinois' *Cloud catalog* are clearly labelled. The excellent images, with variations of each type, are accompanied by brief descriptions and explanations. **Observing the weather** takes students to a simple weekly chart which can be adapted for display in a classroom, or completed with *Kid pix* on a Macintosh computer. Links such as **Weather**, **Hurricanes** and **Tropical cyclones** provide relevant information. This site is useful as a tool for primary students gaining early experience with the Internet and researching science & technology units such as *What's the weather*. J. Kennelly

USER LEVEL:	Stage 2 Stage 3
KLA:	ST
SYLLABUS:	Science & Technology K-6
SCIS SUBJECTS:	Clouds
KEYWORDS:	Clouds
PUBLISHER:	Athena, USA
AUTHOR:	TERRY, Kathee
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

Conflictmanagement.html. (Conflict management.)

http://www.coe.ufl.edu/faculty/myrick/conflictmanagem ent/conflictmanagement.html

The College of Education of the University of Florida set up these pages as part of a research project on peer mediation. It aims to provide an effective strategy for schools to develop a positive atmosphere where all students can develop pro social behaviour. The site is divided into frames, making it difficult to print information, but this is its only disadvantage. It has sixteen sections suitable for training students. Strategies such as Through different eyes and Escalate or de-escalate? are covered; nine activities will keep Stage 3 through to Stage 5 students involved. Links from the main site to other conflict management resources are available for teacher investigation. A. Soutter USER LEVEL: Professional SCIS SUBJECTS: Conflict management **KEYWORDS:** Conflict management; peer mediation PUBLISHER: University of Florida College of Education, USA MYRICK, Bob AUTHOR: **REVIEW DATE: 10/3/99**

CT> computer graphics.

http://www.mailbox.co.uk/code-green/ctessay1/ welcome.html#introduction

Referring particularly to Internet usage, this site provides a good discussion of computer graphics basics and an extensive section on compression techniques. The site relates directly to the HSC common course option topic: graphics. The notes refer to **GIF compression** and **JPEG compression** images and discusses issues of quality, size and download times of graphics. Algorithms illustrating compression techniques are provided. Included is a simple table summarising the appropriate use of the two image formats. Students could either skim this site for basic information or take the time to read and understand the more detailed explanations of graphical techniques. G. Donaldson

24

JSER LEVEL:	Stage 6
CLA:	TAS
SYLLABUS:	2U Computing Studies
CIS SUBJECTS:	Computer graphics
KEYWORDS:	Compression; computer graphics; GIF;
	JPEG; resolution
UBLISHER:	Dept. of Computer Science, University
	of Bristol, UK
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

Discovery online - Toys were us.

http://www.discovery.com/stories/history/toys/toys.html Subtitled *How our favourite playthings came to be*, this site provides a celebration of five popular toys with proven longevity: the Frisbee; the Barbie doll; the Skateboard; Slinky; and Video games (featuring *Pong*). It looks back at the people and times that brought them to us, giving a comprehensive history of each. The main page has a voting form where visitors are encouraged to vote for their favourite toy. A comment and anecdote sharing section could provide a springboard for class writing activities. Students can also investigate what other toy lovers have nominated as their favourite toy. WebLinks to other toy sites will require further investigation by teachers to determine curriculum relevance. C. Burden

USER LEVEL:	Stage 3
KLA:	HSIE; ST
SYLLABUS:	HSIE K-6; Science & Technology K-6
SCIS SUBJECTS:	: Toys
KEYWORDS:	Toys
PUBLISHER:	Discovery Channel Online, USA
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

Earth.

http://www.anu.edu.au/Physics/nineplanets/earth.html

Looking for easy to read, current, stimulating material for students studying our planet? Here it is, with photographs and movies taken by various space missions and satellites. Orbital data about planets, moons and satellites; physical data and historical data for all planets; internal composition of Earth and surface water and atmosphere; plate tectonics and faults; and the greenhouse effect makes this site very comprehensive and authoritative for educators to use. The variety of presentation (charts, tables, text, photographs, movies, and a comprehensive glossary of science terms) holds the interest of students and encourages exploration of the site. S. Zivanovic

LEVEL:	Stage 3 Stage 4 Professional
KLA:	ST; Science
SYLLABUS:	Science & Technology K-6; Science 7-10
SCIS SUBJECTS:	: Planets; Solar System
KEYWORDS:	Earth; planets
PUBLISHER:	University of Arizona, USA
AUTHOR:	ARNETT, Bill
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

Earthquake information.

http://civeng.carleton.ca/cgi-bin/quakes

A chronological listing and data of the latest earthquake events across the globe, this site includes: dates; times; latitudes; longitudes; magnitudes; and depths in the crust for each seismic disturbance. Hypertext links relate to the **Map of the world** using Xerox's *PARC map viewer*. Borders, rivers, roads and physical features may be chosen; magnifications are possible with the zoom feature. Public domain

CAN

map data can be downloaded; a link to more attractive maps requires longer loading time. This site is especially useful for showing patterns of seismic activity around the Pacific rim. Comparisons are easily made between magnitude and depth in the crust, allowing students to hypothesise and view tectonic plate theory. S. Zivanovic

	1 2
USER LEVEL:	Stage 3
KLA:	HSIE
SYLLABUS:	HSIE K-6
SCIS SUBJECTS	: Earthquakes
KEYWORDS:	Earthquakes
PUBLISHER:	Dept. of Civil & Environmental
	Engineering, Carleton University,
	Canada
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

Explorers of Australia.

http://werner.ira.uka.de/~maier/australia/explore

A brief summary on the initial discovery of Australia is provided as an introduction to this Web site about explorers of Australia. Sixteen prominent explorers are presented, including Tasman, Flinders, Blaxland, Sturt and Burke. Brief biographies are provided on each explorer. Supplementary information is provided on: Cook, the Endeavour, and Sir Joseph Banks. Information is primarily presented as text, but includes pictures or portraits, and maps for each explorer presented. For a broad overview or introduction to a HSIE unit on Australian explorers, this Web site is ideal, but would not provide the prime focus. S. Taylor

	- mie France research in Jier
USER LEVEL:	Stage 2 Stage 3
KLA:	HSIE
SYLLABUS:	HSIE K-6
SCIS SUBJECTS:	Australia – Discovery and exploration;
	Explorers
KEYWORDS:	Australia; Blaxland; biography; Cook;
	explorer
PUBLISHER:	University of Karlsruhe, Germany
AUTHOR:	WESTPHAL, Martin
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

Facing the future: people and the planet.

http://www.facingthefuture.org/index4.htm

The major goal of this curriculum package, according to the author, "is to educate young people about the nature and impacts of world population growth, and to help them take responsibility for, and feel empowered to help solve population-related problems." It is a compendium of information, thought provoking questions and teaching approaches. Acknowledging the United States' *National geography standards 1994*, the material is erudite and of great relevance to Australian geography students. Not only will students understand the relationship of population growth to the problems facing the world today, they will also communicate the message that "population must be stabilized at sustainable levels". N. Hutchinson

USER LEVEL:	Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6
KLA:	HSIE
SYLLABUS:	Geography Stages 4-5; 2U Geography
SCIS SUBJECTS	Population
KEYWORDS:	Population; population-related prob-
	lems; sustainability;
PUBLISHER:	Facing the future: People and the
	Planet, USA
AUTHOR:	GOEKLER, J.
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

Gallery of Olympians: USA.

http://www2.ncsu.edu/ncsu/cep/ligon/olympics/olympic. menu.html

What better way to highlight the Sydney 2000 task than by an insight into the preparations for the Atlanta Olympics? How did the city transport, feed, house and entertain the tourists and athletes? Complete with diagrams and maps, this is an easy to navigate site. Students have prepared biographies of American athletes (eg Jesse Owens, Michael Jordan, Shaquille O'Neal, Mark Spitz) with bibliographies and links to historical material relevant to each particular Olympic Games. These provide important background to world events at various periods and how this affected the athletes. Australian students are beginning to contribute biographies of our athletes to this site and students could be encouraged to participate. S. Zivanovic

USER LEVEL:	Stage 2 Stage 3
KLA:	PDHPE
SYLLABUS:	PDHPE K-6
SCIS SUBJECTS:	Olympic Games
KEYWORDS:	Olympians; Olympic Games
PUBLISHER:	MidLink Magazine, USA
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

The global newsstand.

http://www.mcs.com/~rchojnac/www/tgn.html

Based in Chicago, this site is an introduction to numerous newspaper publications around the world. Users are able to search by continent and then country, or select by searching in a range of languages before viewing specific publications. This is an excellent way for accessing primary sources for a range of curriculum resources or to provide current material for LOTE students. Archival reports are limited. Whilst individual links are not uniformly presented, navigating the parent site is easy and productive. Some foreign sites are slow to load, however the authenticity and currency of the content is worthwhile. E. Maxwell

cy of the content is worthwhite. E. Maxwell	
USER LEVEL:	Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6
KLA:	CA; English; HSIE; LOTE;
	Mathematics; PDHPE; Science; ST; TAS;
	VOC ED
SYLLABUS:	English K-6; English 7-10; English
	2U/3U; French 7-10; 2U/3U French;
	1U General Studies; German 7-10;
	2U/3UGerman; History Stages 4-5;
	2U/3U History; HSIE K-6; Italian 7-10;
	2U/3U Italian; Science 7-10; Science
	K-6; Spanish 7-10; 2U/3U Spanish
SCIS SUBJECTS: Foreign news; Newspapers; News ser-	
	vices
KEYWORDS:	Current events; news
PUBLISHER:	MCSNet, USA
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

Gold 150 – celebrating 150 years of Australian gold-rush history.

http://www.ballarat.edu.au/krause/external/sovhill/ gold150//gold150.htm

A collaboration between The Australian National Maritime Museum, Sovereign Hill and the University of Ballarat, this site traces the history of gold discoveries in Australia. This pivotal time in Australia's history is traced through a combination of primary and secondary source materials. The site includes: extracts from journals and diaries; paintings and lithographs; locational maps; essays; letters; and

Information Technology

information on the gold rushes in other countries that impacted on Australia. This authoritative site explores the economic and social implications of the gold rushes making it an ideal resource for the unit, *Gold!*, outlined in the HSIE K-6 syllabus. N. Paull

2	
USER LEVEL:	Stage 3
KLA:	HSIE
SYLLABUS:	HSIE K-6
SCIS SUBJECTS:	: Australia - Gold discoveries
KEYWORDS:	Eureka; gold; gold discoveries; gold
	rushes
PUBLISHER:	University of Ballarat
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99
EVAL:	Highly recommended

HOME - Dental Health Foundation Australia.

http://www.dentalaust.com/index.html

Dental topics are listed on an index available on all pages of this site, making navigation easy. Some topics, such as cosmetic dentistry and repairs to teeth, are beyond the scope of primary students but there are many others that would support both human body and health studies. These are found at the beginning of the site and include: the structure and development of teeth; advice for correct brushing; fluoride; mouth guards; and dietary guidelines and discussion. Text is supported by clear diagrams and photographs, some of which may be enlarged for printing. S. Leslie

USER LEVEL:	Stage 3
KLA:	PDHPE; ST
SYLLABUS:	PDHPE K-6; Science & Technology K-6
SCIS SUBJECTS:	Children - Dental care; Health
KEYWORDS:	Dental health
PUBLISHER:	Dental Health Foundation Australia
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

Home. (Junior Summit: ambassadors of a new digital culture.)

http://www.jrsummit.net

An online convention for over one thousand children organised in November 1998, this site and its many pages document the concerns and amazing abilities of children. The participants were selected as international ambassadors to contribute to change and problem solving discussions. These were conducted in chat rooms, written up in the online journal or delivered to the groups using persuasive Power Point presentations on issues of concern to the children. Topics include: child labour; tolerance for differences and disabilities; communication; ecology; and economics. With online translation available, this is a model of ongoing discussions and technical expertise that our own students and teachers can monitor. E. Maxwell

Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5
HSIE; LOTE; Science & Technology; TAS
Computing Studies 7-10; Design &
Technology 7-10; HSIE K-6; Science &
Technology K-6; Studies in Society 7-10
Children as authors; Computers -
Social aspects; Technological innova-
tions; Technology - Social aspects
Children; computers; Internet; social
issues
Massachusetts Institute Media Lab,
USA
10/3/99

How your heart works.

http://www.advocatehealth.com/heartcare/howorks.html The workings of the human heart are outlined in this extensive database of information. The site explains many facets of common heart problems, reducing associated risk factors, surgery and medical procedures, invasive and non invasive diagnostics, and blood circulation. Some of these explanations link to related sites and these would need further investigation by teachers. An uncomplicated diagram of the heart, which is well labelled, would be a useful classroom teaching tool. The material gives clear explanations, then progresses to detailed content that necessitates a higher degree of comprehension and background knowledge. A glossary and index are worthwhile features. N. Paull

JSER LEVEL:	Stage 5 Stage 6
(LA:	Science
SYLLABUS:	Science 7-10; 2U Biology; 2U General
	Science; 2U Science for life
SCIS SUBJECTS:	: Heart; Heart - Diseases
KEYWORDS:	Blood - circulation; cholesterol; heart
UBLISHER:	Advocate Health Care, USA
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

Human Rights & Equal Opportunity Commission.

http://www.hreoc.gov.au/index.html

An outstanding site, this deals with **Disability rights**, **Sexual discrimination**, **Human rights** and **Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander social justice**. As social justice and human rights are the key concepts in the Aboriginal studies curriculum this is an invaluable resource. The issues of Aboriginal Deaths in Custody, Stolen Generations and Native Title are addressed in detail, and up to date statistics on Aboriginal social indicators are supplied. There is also a School page where students can have their questions answered. The **Links** page addresses Aboriginal and social justice issues. Access is also given to numerous government reports including *Bringing them home: the 'Stolen Generation'*. B. Percival

USER LEVEL:	Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6
KLA:	HSIE
SYLLABUS:	Aboriginal Studies 7-10; 2U Aboriginal
	Studies; History Stages 4-5; Studies in
	Society; 3U Legal Studies: 1U General
	Studies
SCIS SUBJECTS:	Aborigines; Social justice
KEYWORDS:	Social justice; human rights; Stolen
	Generation
PUBLISHER:	Human Rights and Equal Opportunity
	Commission, Australia
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

I spy.

http://www.scholastic.com/ispy

Based on the popular *I spy* books published by Scholastic, this site gives students and educators a taste of the brain building games available on the CD-ROM of the same name. **I spy** challenges children to find objects hidden throughout thematic pages by reading a rhyming riddle. **Make your own** gives children pointers for creating their own picture and writing a traditional rhyming riddle to match it. In **Oops hoops** children race against time to classify objects into multiple hoops. The games develop essential skills such as visual discrimination, reading, mathematical concepts, logic and reasoning, associative thinking, vocabulary building, rhyming, visual memory, problem solving and strategic thinking. C. Burden

USER LEVEL: Early Stage 1 Stage 1 Stage 2 KLA: English; Mathematics SYLLABUS: English K-6; Mathematics K-6 SCIS SUBJECTS: Puzzles; Riddles; Visual literacy KEYWORDS: Puzzles; riddles PUBLISHER: Scholastic, USA REVIEW DATE: 10/3/99

Internet activities. (April 1996 - Olympic Games.)

http://www.solutions.ibm.com/k12/teacher/96apr.html

Much of this site was established for the Atlanta Games of 1996 and many supporting sites, on which the student projects are based, are no longer active. However, teachers could certainly use them as models for new activities for Sydney Olympic Games 2000, especially **The Olympic dream** and **The Olympic heritage**. Useful aspects of this site are URLs for other sites, such as **Olympic movement** *homepage* <www.olympic.org/index.html> and Sydney 2000 <www.Sydney.olympic.org>. Although these are not hyperlinked, they are helpful for: historical background; philosophy of the Olympics; purpose of the Olympic movement and its future directions as we approach the year 2000. S. Zivanovic

USER LEVEL:Stage 2 Stage 3KLA:HSIE; PDHPESYLLABUS:HSIE K-6; PDHPE K-6SCIS SUBJECTS:Olympic Games; SportKEYWORDS:Olympic Games; sports; Sydney 2000PUBLISHER:Atlanta City Council, USAREVIEW DATE:10/3/99

Irish literature, mythology, folklore and drama.

http://www.luminarium.org/mythology/ireland/

A comprehensive site covering aspects of Irish life, but quite simple to navigate around as the headings are clear. Under the Literature heading are links to sites featuring authors who appear on the HSC prescribed text list: Yeats; Joyce; Shaw; Swift; and Beckett. The pages for these authors cover at least biographies, and links that could be investigated by teachers for further information. The *Gulliver's travels* project provides sources, timelines, dictionary and quotations. The Shaw page examines his philosophy. Links to lesser examined authors are available such as Stoker, Heaney and Wilde. Extensive links to theatre, myths and legends and periodicals are available. J. Whyte

USER LEVEL:	Stage 6 Professional
KLA:	English
SYLLABUS:	2U Related English; 3U English
SCIS SUBJECTS	
KEYWORDS:	Author; Irish literature
PUBLISHER:	Luminarium Bookstore/Amazon.com,
	USA
AUTHOR:	JOKINEN, A
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

KidZone - Winter Olympics - CBS sportsline.

http://cbs.sportsline.com/u/olympics/nagano98/features/ kidzone/

An interactive site where students can research a winter sport, then share knowledge of Olympic sports with others (questions are set; students asked to respond). The material is easy to read and summaries are brief, though thorough, covering: history; equipment used; regular events;

best times; and record holders. Online games for junior students include: **Grabbing the gold; Memory match**; and **Saving the snowman**. Some of these test knowledge gleaned from other areas of the site and most have three or four levels of difficulty. **Postcards** encourage the students to communicate with others interested in sport and athletic achievements. S. Zivanovic

USER LEVEL:	Stage 2 Stage 3
KLA:	PDHPE
SYLLABUS:	PDHPE K-6
SCIS SUBJECTS:	Olympic Games; Winter sports
KEYWORDS:	Olympic Games; winter sports
PUBLISHER:	CBS, USA
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

L'Hexagone French club.

http://www.nyp.ac.sg/fs/fs_hexa.htm

From this French club's home page in Singapore, one can find many interesting topics relevant to students studying the French language: from French cooking and the rules for playing petanque to French songs and movies. The most useful part of this site is **Virtual French class**. Grammar is well explained and exercises are grouped in alphabetical order. They are interactive with immediate answers. There are also games, crosswords and picture puzzles in French. There are links to other interesting French sites, including *French connection*, but these additional sites would need further investigation by teachers to determine curriculum relevance. K. Nowacki

USER LEVEL:	Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6
KLA:	LOTE
SYLLABUS:	French 7-10; 2U/3U French
SCIS SUBJECTS:	: French language
KEYWORDS:	Crossword; French; grammar; puzzles
PUBLISHER:	French-Singapore Institute, Nanyang Polytechnic
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

Leonardo home page.

http://www.mos.org/sln/Leonardo/LeoHomePage.html

Various aspects of Leonardo da Vinci's creative life are featured on this inquiry based site which is split into sections dealing with his inventions, art, engineering achievements, and background material. Covering classroom activities from several syllabuses, this interactive site has applications ranging from teaching linear perspectives in art, to the workings of simple machines in science. Teachers are catered for (**Introductory letter to teachers**) with a series of hands on lesson notes, and students are encouraged to submit answers via email to the publishers for some of the activities. Students will find the linked glossary a particularly useful feature. N. Paull

USER LEVEL:	Stage 3 Professional
KLA:	CA; Science; ST
SYLLABUS:	Creative Art K-6; Science & Technology K-6
SCIS SUBJECTS	: Art; Inventions; Leonardo da Vinci
KEYWORDS:	Art; engineering; inventions; Leonardo da Vinci
PUBLISHER:	Museum of Science, Boston, USA
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

Information Technology

Luge.

http://ericir.syr.edu/Projects/Newton/9/luge.html

Learn how a knowledge of the physical forces of gravity, friction and wind resistance, are crucial to the sport of luge. Why would athletes want to analyse their movements? Questions are posed for the students asking them to think about computer analysis of sporting performance. An activity page for teachers provides practical experiments and exercises to: design a luge (sled) and luge course; build and test these to modify and make them faster; and record and graph results. This site provides many suggestions for teachers and resources on which to build, supporting the Stage 3 section of the syllabus. It is topical for Olympic sports. S. Zivanovic

USER LEVEL:	Stage 3
KLA:	ST; Science
SYLLABUS:	Science & Technology K-6
SCIS SUBJECTS	: Olympic Games; Physics
KEYWORDS:	Luge, Olympic sports, physics
PUBLISHER:	KTCA Twin Cities Public Television,
	USA
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99
EVAL:	Highly recommended

MESA - Marine Education Society of Australasia.

http://www.mesa.edu.au

Designed to complement an annual marine awareness campaign, this site aims to promote reference to our oceans and coastal environments and this is reflected in the eye catching graphics and user friendly presentation. The **Seaweek'99** resource is the most valuable to schools with its **Sample materials** (recently updated for the 1999 theme, "Celebrate marine biodiversity"); a section listing primary and secondary classroom teaching ideas for practitioners, including not only marine biology topics but also catchment links and the impact of human activities on the coastal environment. The **Kids pages** section is navigable by most Stage 3 students unaided and is ideal as an in class, student directed research tool. B. Trench **USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3

USEK LEVEL:	Stage 2 Stage S
KLA:	ST, Science
SYLLABUS:	Science & Technology K-6
SCIS SUBJECTS:	Marine biology; Marine ecology
KEYWORDS:	Marine; education; environment
PUBLISHER:	Marine Education Society of Australasia
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99
EVAL:	Highly recommended

National asthma campaign, Australia.

http://hna.ffh.vic.gov.au/asthma

A site that has a simple entry point, this is easy to navigate and provides a wealth of information on a significant community health problem. It is an excellent example of a health promotion initiative for 2 Unit PDHPE. There is also a lot of relevant information that is easy to access for a range of uses with lower secondary students. Topics include: What is asthma?; how to control asthma; developing a management plan; information for professionals; and First aid strategies. There are links to state organisations which would need further time for teachers to investigate. This is a very informative site. D. Ward

USER LEVEL: Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 KLA: PDHPE SYLLABUS: PDHPE 7-10; 2U PDHPE SCIS SUBJECTS: Asthma; Diseases

SCAN Vol 18 No 2 May 1999

28

KEYWORDS:	Asthma; Asthma management
PUBLISHER:	National Asthma Campaign, Australia
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99
EVALUATION:	Highly recommended

New South Wales Environment Protection Authority - NSW EPA.

http://www.epa.nsw.gov.au/index.asp

This is a very well organised site which offers material at a wide range of levels. Environment matters gives detailed information on topics (such as Water quality; Principal air pollutants; and Biodiversity) at a useful level for high school geography and science students. Earthworks is a community based education program aimed at teaching people to make waste minimisation a part of their daily lives. Information in Tips is particularly relevant for environmental education and suited for students Stage 3 and over. The drain is just for rain is about being responsible for water quality in urban environments. J. Kennelly

JSER LEVEL:	Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5
CLA:	HSIE; Science; ST
YLLABUS:	HSIE K-6; Science & Technology K-6;
	Science 7-10
CIS SUBJECTS:	Environment; Pollution
EYWORDS:	EPA; pollution
UBLISHER:	Environment Protection Authority, NSW
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

The NODE learning technologies network.

http://node.on.ca

Designed as an electronic network to promote information and resource sharing for collaboration and research in post secondary education and training, this site presents, in biweekly bulletin format, information and news relating to distance teaching, learning and technology development. Whilst many of the activities and professional opportunities are Canadian in content, their relevance and the feature articles are global and include discussion on library services and an Australian perspective on the relationship between culture and instructional design. Feedback is an integral element of the function of this site, so user facility is a highlight of presentations. Such a concentration of thought related to distance education is pertinent to an Australian context. E. Maxwell

JSER LEVEL:	Professional
KLA:	CA; English; HSIE; LOTE; Mathematics;
	PDHPE; Science; ST; TAS; VOC ED
SCIS SUBJECTS:	Computer managed instruction;
-	Distance education
KEYWORDS:	Learning; research; technology
PUBLISHER:	Node Learning Technologies Network,
	Canada
AUTHOR:	BALE, Erin (ed.)
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

Olympic almanac.

http://www98.pair.com/msmonaco/Almanac/

Providing detailed information on most aspects of the modern Olympic Games, this site is sure to be popular in 1999 and 2000. Easy access is provided, often via maps and pictures, including the future sites of the Sydney 2000 and Athens 2004 Summer Games and the Winter Games in Salt Lake City, USA. Featured on the site are: names of **Winter medallists** and **Summer medallists**; information and pictures on **Logos**, **Mascots** and **Torches**; and excellent sec-

1 Vol 18 No 2 Mau

tions for frequently asked questions, Olympic firsts and useful Olympic contacts. The site is regularly updated and will be an invaluable resource for any unit on the Olympic Games. J. Eade

USER LEVEL:	Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5	
KLA:	HSIE; PDHPE	
SYLLABUS:	Geography Stages 4-5; History Stages	
	4-5; HSIE K-6; PDHPE 7-10	
SCIS SUBJECTS: Olympic Games; Sports		
KEYWORDS:	Athletics; Olympic Games; sport	
PUBLISHER:	Michael Monaco, USA	
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99	

Oregon small farms.

http://smallfarms.orst.edu

A useful collection of information on a very large variety of crops and animals which may be found on, or introduced to, the average school farm, the site was originally developed to provide small scale farmers with practical information about crop production, marketing and other topics of interest. Content includes the latest research findings on topics as wide ranging as influences on livestock reproduction to business management of plant nurseries, making this a handy site to help students expand their knowledge about familiar enterprises. Of the ten main sections, Crops and livestock for small farms is the most applicable to Australian students. A regular newsletter keeps the site current. B. Trench

USER LEVEL: Stage 5 Stage 6 KLA: TAŠ SYLLABUS: Agriculture 7-10; 2U Agriculture SCIS SUBJECTS: Agriculture; Farms, small **KEYWORDS:** Small farms PUBLISHER: Oregon State University, USA **REVIEW DATE:** 10/3/99

Paris pages; scenes from Paris.

http://www.paris.org/Curiosites/

Through this site, one can look at photographs of Paris and view scenes of everyday life. There are about twenty pages of very good photos to view, from a produce market, Alimentation Gabrielle (Alimentation), to a bookseller's stall, some cafes, and the Métro. The images are quite clear and show interesting details. Teachers can enlarge them to illustrate discussions on each topic: for example, lessons on bakeries can use the excellent image from Boulangerie. From this site, one can easily navigate to other sites including Paris Kiosque magazine; and Louvre image scrapbook. These sites would need further investigation by teachers to determine curriculum relevance. K. Nowacki

USER LEVEL: Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 KLA: HSIE; LOTE SYLLABUS: French 7-10; HSIE K-6 SCIS SUBJECTS: France **KEYWORDS:** France; Paris **PUBLISHER:** Les pages de Paris BARTH, N. AUTHOR: **REVIEW DATE: 10/3/99**

Picasso electronic fieldtrips.

http://www.mpt.org/picasso/home.html

Examining Picasso's early career (The early years: 1892-1906), this Web site contains information in various forms, and will satisfy most levels of interest in this artist. Although derived from an associated video, the informa-

tion also stands alone. Art educators and students are catered for in Vantage point: for educators. Also featured are: thumbnail images of Picasso's paintings; information about the works; and text from Interviews with experts. There is also Point of view, a bulletin board facility to send commentary and discussion to the site. As a supplement, Focus on...: a Picasso contemporary, contains a pocket biography of the German artist, Paula Modersohn-Becker, with examples of her work. A. Whyte

USER LEVEL: Stage 5 Stage 6 KLA: CA SYLLABUS: Visual Art 7-10; 2U/3U Visual Arts SCIS SUBJECTS: Picasso, Pablo **KEYWORDS:** Picasso **PUBLISHER:** Maryland Public Television, USA **REVIEW DATE: 10/3/99**

Skin & Cancer Foundation of Australia.

http://www.scfa.edu.au/index.html

Annual education programs of this foundation focus on skin care for young Australians. Current advice at this site deals with preventative measures. Nine rules for skin care are provided that identify risks, discuss the problems, and offer solutions. These cover such topics as: eye care; the effects of smoking; and reducing sun exposure through sun blocks and protective clothing. The presentation is mainly print based, but the information is easily accessed and clearly presented. The site also contains information for health professionals on skin diseases and treatments which are beyond the scope of a primary school audience, but entry points direct users to the appropriate sections. S. Leslie

USER LEVEL:	Stage 3	
KLA:	PDHPE	
SYLLABUS:	PDHPE K-6	
SCIS SUBJECTS: Cancer; Health; Skin		
KEYWORDS:	Skin; skin cancer	
PUBLISHER:	Skin & Cancer Foundation of Australia	
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99	

Spice up your computing skills!

http://pw1.netcom.com/~dserrato/spice.htm

Aimed at new computer users, this site provides guides to: Wordprocessing, which focuses on Word but includes basic functions and keyboard use; Spreadsheets using Excel;. Web browsers, with simple tutorials for Explorer and Netscape; E-mail with a Netscape mail tutorial; Webpage design; an external link emphasising familiarity with raw hypertext markup language (HTML); Photoshop basics; and Internet relay chat (IRC). The larger part of the information is Macintosh related, although most of the notes are relevant to both platforms. In most cases, the information is easy to follow, and illustrated with step by step instructions. Navigation can be little confusing in parts but the site is worth exploring. G. Donaldson.

USER LEVEL:	Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional
KLA:	TAS
SYLLABUS:	Computing Studies 7-10; 2U/3U
	Computing Studies
SCIS SUBJECTS:	Computer education
KEYWORDS:	Computer; mail; spreadsheets; tutorial;
	wordprocessing
PUBLISHER:	D. Serrato, USA
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

Information Technology

Sport! Science @ the Exploratorium.

http://www.exploratorium.edu/sports/

Have revealed an unexpected science which we encounter in our everyday lives! Human beings become "accidental scientists" during our favourite active pastimes, putting universal laws of science to work. The science behind popular sports (such as ice hockey and baseball) describes high technology applied to equipment and techniques. Temperature of hockey pucks (and effects on motion); measuring players' reaction times; and fitness rates, as assessed by physicists and chemists, are presented in an easy to understand manner. Science of cycling is useful for Stage 3 students, giving practical application for: surface area friction; development of the bicycle wheel; gear ratios; and the scientific principals of design, test; and modify design. S. Zivanovic

USER LEVEL:	Stage 3
KLA:	ST; Science
SYLLABUS:	Science & Technology K-6
SCIS SUBJECTS:	Sport
KEYWORDS:	Olympic Sport; science
PUBLISHER:	The Explorarorium, USA
AUTHOR:	STEPHENS, S.
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99
EVAL:	Highly recommended

Sydney Postharvest Laboratory - research advice for the fresh fruit & vegetable industry.

http://www.postharvest.com.au/

The agriculture syllabus has a component on postharvest aspects of production, so it is useful to have access to the specific technical information on Harvest indications, and Postharvest treatment and Handling that this site provides. An extensive range of Fruits, Vegetables and Cut flowers are covered. Also provided are: a comprehensive listing of alternate and biological names; and links to other postharvest sites which teachers could examine for curriculum relevance. The information could be used to research the scientific background of practical horticultural activities or experiments. Although not a visually exciting site, it is a good source of up to date information. S. Annetts

USER LEVEL:	Stage 5 Stage 6
KLA:	TAS
SYLLABUS:	Agriculture 7-10; 2U/3U Agriculture
SCIS SUBJECTS:	: Agriculture; Farm produce
KEYWORDS:	Flower; fruit; handling; harvest;
	postharvest; vegetable
PUBLISHER:	Sydney Postharvest Laboratory, Sydney
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

Table of contents frame in Adams Counseling Department.

http://www.wcresa.k12.mi.us/wayne-westland/ frconten.htm

Many schools which have recently taken up peer mediation are seeking extra resources for ongoing training of student mediators and staff. This site, from the counselling department of Adams Middle School in the United States, provides everything one could need to maintain a program, or revive a flagging one. Click on Peer mediation for a detailed definition suitable for the school newsletter. Go to the Conflict management page for rationale and research, application to become a peer mediator, parental permission form, process and ground rules, conflict resolution contract and sample scenarios. There are links to

other schools with active programs which primary and secondary teachers could investigate. A. Soutter		
USER LEVEL:	Professional	
SCIS SUBJECTS:	Peer support of students	
KEYWORDS :	Conflict resolution; peer mediation	
PUBLISHER:	Adams Middle School, Westland, Mi.	
	USA	
AUTHOR:	COUILLARD, Jim	
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99	
EVAL:	Highly recommended	

Tech tips for teachers.

http://www.essdack.org/tips/index.html

The author shares all the details of the use of computers in her school. This ranges from hardware setups to practical and specific lesson plans suitable for Stage 3 to Stage 6 students. Useful topics include Classroom management, which links to a collection of ideas for making effective use of computing, and creating management documents such as lesson databases and pro formas. Classroom projects has a host of teaching ideas under the headings: ClarisWorks; Web page design; Kid pix; and HyperStudio. The lesson plans provide complete details on objectives, procedure and evaluation. This site would be useful to computer coordinators and individual teachers searching for computer based teaching ideas. G. Donaldson.

JSER LEVEL:	Professional
KLA:	English; HSIE; Mathematics; ST; TAS
SCIS SUBJECTS:	Computer Education
KEYWORDS:	Classroom; computers; lesson plans
PUBLISHER:	Educational Services and Staff
	Development Association of Central
	Kansas, USA
AUTHOR:	WORCHESTER, Tammy
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99
EVAL:	Highly recommended

Tsunami program.

http://www.pmel.noaa.gov/tsunami/

The Pacific Marine Environmental Laboratory (PMEL) offers photographic evidence of a 1992 tsunami at Flores, Indonesia, which followed an earthquake of magnitude Mw 7.8. There is also coverage of tsunamis which hit: East Java, 1994; Biak, Irian Jaya, 1996; and Papua-New Guinea in July, 1998. Student investigators can explore hyperlinks to a useful summary of the latter tidal wave's devastation via The Age newspaper. PMEL's research and development activities focus on improved tsunami inundation maps, and other technologies which increase the speed and accuracy of tsunami forecasts and warnings. There is much information of interest the geography students. N. Hutchinson

	0 0 1
USER LEVEL:	Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6
KLA:	HSIE
SYLLABUS:	Geography Stages 4-5; 2U Geography
SCIS SUBJECTS:	: Tidal waves
KEYWORDS:	Tsunami; tidal waves; earthquake
PUBLISHER:	PMEL, USA
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

UC Sustainable Agriculture Research and Education Program.

http://www.sarep.ucdavis.edu/

Absolutely the last word on sustainability with respect to agricultural production. What this site lacks, due to basic graphics and localised Californian examples, it more than

makes up for in content, including detailed, up to date explanations of sustainable production concepts applicable world wide. Presentation is straightforward and good links are provided to other sites focussing on sustainable production. These sites would need further examination by teachers to determine curriculum relevance. For students the most relevant sections are: What is sustainable production? and Crop and livestock production information, the former including social, economic and ecological perspectives. B Trench

USER LEVEL:Stage 6KLA:HSIE; TASSYLLABUS:2U Agriculture; 2U GeographySCIS SUBJECTS:AgricultureKEYWORDS:Production; sustainable agriculturePUBLISHER:University of California, USAREVIEW DATE:10/3/99

The virtual field trips site.

http://www.field-guides.com/

The jumping off points for this site promise much. Active sites include: **Deserts; Hurricanes; Natural wonders of the world; Salt marshes; Sharks;** and **Volcanoes**, but there are many more useful looking sites (some yet to be activated), once curriculum relevance has been determined. The desert investigation is well illustrated and informative, focussing on American arid lands, but containing comparative studies drawn from Australia and Africa, and access to various desert Web sites. The same model is used for all topics. Easy to navigate, and teacher and student friendly, the expansion of this home page is looked forward to by this reviewer. N. Hutchinson

USER LEVEL:	Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6
KLA:	HSIE
SYLLABUS:	Geography Stages 4-5; 2U Geography
SCIS SUBJECTS:	Deserts; Geography; Volcanoes
KEYWORDS:	Deserts; hurricanes; natural wonders of the world; salt marshes; sharks; volca-
	noes
PUBLISHER:	Tramline Inc., USA
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

Waterwatch Victoria.

http://www.vic.waterwatch.aus.net/

Waterwatch is a Victorian based water catchment monitoring project which links schools, councils and other stakeholders in observing water quality and management. Students can investigate the scientific background to water management via **Physical and chemical tests**; **Biological surveys**; and **Habitat surveys**. Teachers should research the associated state, national and international links to ascertain curriculum relevance. Students are able to pose questions for a scientist to answer, or read the answers to **Frequently asked questions**. Although Victorian based, this site encourages students to take up the challenge and become a part of their local catchment management. N. Paull

USER LEVEL:	Stage 4 Stage 5
KLA:	HSIE; Science
SYLLABUS:	Geography Stages 4-5; Science 7-10
SCIS SUBJECTS:	Water resources
KEYWORDS:	Catchment; water resources
PUBLISHER:	Waterwatch Victoria
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

Welcome to Grolier online.

http://go.grolier.com/

The updated version of this multimedia encyclopaedia site confirms its place as a very useful tool across the curriculum. Three sources, each with clear directions for Boolean and wildcard searching, are available. *New book of knowledge online* targets student reference. *Grolier multimedia encyclopedia online* is designed for quick referencing, however the depth and scope of information is still good. *Encyclopedia Americana online* allows in depth research but is more complicated and may require some teacher directed search strategies. A good variety of accessible and different information is available between these references. Students searching the Inuit, for example, found clear written and visual information. Full multimedia capabilities are, as yet, under utilised. E. Maxwell

USER LEVEL: Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 Community Professional KLA: CA; English; HSIE; Mathematics; PDHPE; Science; TAS SCIS SUBJECTS: Encyclopaedia KEYWORDS: Encyclopedia PUBLISHER: Grolier, USA REVIEW DATE: 10/3/99

Welcome to NSW National Parks & Wildlife Service.

http://www.npws.nsw.gov.au/

Although this site is very well organised and easy to use, it does not provide much in depth information. All New South Wales national parks are described but only briefly. Under **Nature and conservation** is a fauna register, of particular interest for secondary students; **Plants and animals factsheets** are relevant to a wider age range but cover only a few species. **Save the bush** information sheets are an excellent, practical resource for any school undertaking monitoring or management of a bush patch. A strength of this site is that it lists regional contact telephone numbers. The **Catalogue** includes a range of **Teachers kits**. D. Kennelly

USER LEVEL:	Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6		
KLA:	HSIE; Science; ST		
SYLLABUS:	2U Biology; HSIE K-6; Science &		
	Technology K-6		
SCIS SUBJECTS	National parks and reserves		
KEYWORDS:	National parks; NSW NPWS		
PUBLISHER:	NSW National Parks and Wildlife		
	Service		
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99		

Welcome to the National Library of Australia.

http://www.nla.gov.au/

Additional to the expected general information available on library hours, services, exhibitions and collections, this site provides a gateway to innumerable other online sources of subject information, resources and government sites. Time would need to be set aside by teachers to investigate these sites. The **Online tour** is interesting, giving users a good insight to the library's history, facilities and functions. The availability of text and visual resources, and electronic links on Australiana, makes this an invaluable site for students to access. Boolean search facilities and browsing make searching as specific or general as required. Specific initiatives and projects are also described; this is definitely a site to bookmark. E. Maxwell **USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6

KLA:	CA; English; HSIE		
SYLLABUS:	2U Aboriginal Studies; Creative Arts K-		
	6; English K-6; 2U General English;		
	2U/3U English; Geography Stages 4-5;		
	History Stages 4-5; HSIE K-6; Science 7-		
	10; Science & Technology K-6; 2U		
	Society & Culture; 2/3U Visual Arts		
SCIS SUBJECTS	Australiana; Information services;		
	Libraries, Australian; Public libraries		
KEYWORDS:	Art; gallery; libraries		
PUBLISHER:	National Library of Australia		
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99		
EVAL:	Highly recommended		

Wildlife trade and sustainable use.

http://www.environment.gov.au/bg/plants/wildlife/intro. htm

Emanating from the Biodiversity Group, part of the Commonwealth Government's Environment Portfolio, this site looks at the group's various responsibilities for marine, terrestrial and freshwater areas of Australia and Australian external territories. Much of the site deals with Australia's wildlife protection legislation, international responsibilities, and the location of protected areas. Students will be able to access pertinent information for environmental studies involving the protection of Australia's wildlife and sustainable use of certain species. A plethora of links to associated environmental sites in Australia and other countries, which may have curriculum relevance, would need further investigation by teachers, as would the material available from the Biodiversity Library. N. Paull

USER LEVEL:	Stage 4 Stage 5	
KLA:	HSIE	
SYLLABUS:	Geography Stages 4-5	
SCIS SUBJECTS: Conservation of natural reso		
	Endangered species	
KEYWORDS:	Conservation; endangered species	
PUBLISHER:	Biodiversity Group, Canberra	
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99	

Women's Electoral Lobby (WEL) Australia.

http://www.canb.auug.org.au/other/wel/

The Australian Women's Electoral Lobby (WEL) is a national lobby group and this site promotes, in a non party political, non sectarian manner, the ethos of the organisation. In addition to notification of activities for its members, there is a synopsis of its history, policies and pertinent issues. Submissions made on WEL's behalf, and a range of gender equity concerns, are available in valuable links, including state contacts and the newsletter *Inkwel*. Articles here are invaluable for students researching: time and space allocation in the media for women's sports; women in Australian society; and civics and citizenship. The site's search facility is very useful for teachers and students. E. Maxwell

USER LEVEL:	Stage 5 Stage 6
KLA:	English; HSIE
SYLLABUS:	2U Aboriginal Studies; 2U General
	English; 1U General Studies; 2U/3U
	Legal Studies; 2U/3U Society &
	Culture
SCIS SUBJECTS:	: Feminism; Women - Civil rights;
-	Women - Education; Women -
	Employment; Women - Health; Women
	in Australia; Women - Social conditions
KEYWORDS:	Australia; women
PUBLISHER:	Women's Electoral Lobby, Australia
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

www.BetsyByars.com - welcome.

http://www.betsybyars.com/

This popular American author has published over fifty books for young people, including *The 18th emergency, The computer nut* and *The midnight fox*. Of the eight sections on her home page, most useful to students completing an author study would be her **Autobiography**, an appealing cartoon style time line of her life. Other sections include: **Books**, which provides a summary of each of her novels and her thoughts on such; **Writing tips**; and **Questions**, answers for queries asked by children. One drawback is that Byars prefers "snail mail", so no email address is provided for instant student feedback. Easy navigation and a simple structure are features of this Web site. C. Burden Z

33

JSER LEVEL:	Stage 2 Stage 3
KLA:	English
SYLLABUS:	English K-6
SCIS SUBJECTS:	Authorship
KEYWORDS :	Authors; Betsy Byars
UBLISHER:	Betsy Byars, USA
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99

Zoom sharks - Enchanted Learning software.

http://www.enchantedlearning.com/subjects/sharks/ Many HSIE units involving the ocean often incorporate sharks as a topic and this excellent Web site would support and extend such a theme. Students and teachers are able to utilise the information and resources supplied. Topics include: What is a shark? (features and anatomy); Information sheets; shark activities, games and puzzles; and interesting shark facts. The text is appropriate, while the colourful graphics are clear and abundant. Teachers will be able to use the Classroom activities (for most KLAs), the twelve fact sheets and Simple shark print-outs. Overall,

this comprehensive Web site is worth a visit. S. Taylor			
USER LEVEL:	: Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3		
KLA:	Creative Arts; English; HSIE;		
	Mathematics; ST		
SYLLABUS:	Creative Arts K-6; English K-6; HSIE K-		
	6; Mathematics K-6; Science &		
	Technology K-6		
SCIS SUBJECTS: Sharks			
KEYWORDS:	Education; sharks		
PUBLISHER:	Enchanted Learning, USA		
AUTHOR:	JEANANDA, Col		
REVIEW DATE:	10/3/99		

Internet reviewers for this issue were:

Su Annetts, James Ruse Agricultural High Carolyn Burden, Blairmont Primary Greg Donaldson, Westport Technology High/TILT Ian Eade, Turramurra North Primary Nick Hutchinson, Turramurra High David Kennelly, Thalgarrah Field Studies Centre Julie Kennelly, Thalgarrah Field Studies Centre Suzanne Leslie, Lindfield Primary Craig Maher, PDHPE consultant Elizabeth Maxwell, Cherrybrook Technology High Kanitha Nowacki, Open High School Nigel Paull, South Grafton Primary Bob Percival, Aboriginal Studies Alison Soutter, Project Officer, Student Services Simon Taylor, Wakool Primary Brian Trench, Wooglemai Fields Studies Centre Laurence Ward, Carlton Primary Anthony Whyte, Westport Technology High Judy Whyte, Port Macquarie High Sherida Zivanovic, Technology Adviser **RELIEVING EDITOR for Internet site reviews:** Nigel Paull

Integrating the Internet at Mudgee High School

Library users at Mudgee High School have access to: a variety of CD-ROMs and software on networked computers; a word processing centre; OASIS enquiry terminals; and the Internet. **Birgit Smith** is the teacher-librarian and **Bill Kempton** is the careers adviser. In this article, they examine the ways in which collaboration with teachers, and the integration of available technology in the library, enhances student learning outcomes.

S ince the publication of an article (in *Scan* vol 17 no 3), about successfully using one Internet access point here at Mudgee High School, advice from our District Technology Manager enabled us to establish a small school intranet using Wingate software. The intranet has increased our total of Internet access points to three.

Professional development of staff

Those teachers who were already making good use of the opportunities afforded by one Internet access were keen to explore opportunities for more collaboration. A number of approaches were taken to promote the use of this increased access to other teachers who were curious, but not familiar, with Internet technology.

Providing professional development for staff was important. Hands on opportunities were offered for staff to explore the Internet, on a faculty basis, during regular staff meeting times. A program was devised using Web sites that were relevant to particular subject areas. The mathematics staff, for example, explored the wonders of the Australian Association of Mathematics Teachers' *Welcome to AAMT virtual conference*, while human society & its environment (HSIE) and personal development, health & physical education (PDHPE) teachers explored the *Australian Bureau of Statistics* site.

More experienced users were buddied with the inexperienced to give confidence and promote discussion. In the course of the session, the following concepts were explained: using a Web browser; interpreting a URL; determining the integrity of a sites; navigation of a Web page; clicking on hotlinks; bookmarking a site; and printing of Web pages. Discussion centred around the way that the Internet could be used in their lessons. Help was also offered to any staff member wanting to gain competence in using the Internet and also to those practising new learning from technology in learning & teaching (TILT) courses. Quite a number of teachers have availed themselves of this opportunity and seem to appreciate the one to one assistance.

Using technology to enhance student learning outcomes

Firstly, the staff at Mudgee have continued to integrate the use of Web sites into many collaborative planned and taught units. This often entails searching for relevant sites ahead of time, using: reviews of Internet sites from *Scan*; suggestions of sites from listservs such as *OZTL_NET*; and other commercial and professional publications. These are bookmarked and organised into folders, to avoid wasting unnecessary time if developing search strategies is not the focus for information literacy skills in a particular unit.

Some sites have become an integral feature of particular resource based learning units. These include:

- Virtual tour of Raglan Castle
- Corkankhamun explains mummification
- Introduction to the nine planets
- STD Services: common STDs in South Australia (Sexually transmitted diseases).

During the course of a unit of work we try to make sure that all students in a class use the sites for particular tasks related to the development of their information skills.

Information Technology

Successful lessons have been developed for 2 Unit legal studies students using the *Australian Bureau of Statistics* site for information about family profiles characteristics for the topic area in family law.

Junior agricultural students are investigating the effect of climate on farming in different areas of New South Wales. Utilising the technology available in the library develops skills as they:

- access the bookmarked Bureau of Meteorology, Australia site
- select climate data for specific towns in a region of NSW
- cut and paste selected information into a document and save.

In the word processing centre, under the guidance of staff the students:

- enter selected information into a spreadsheet
- produce a variety of graphs to represent information.

Consequently, at various times, students from the same class are either accessing the Internet, working on spreadsheets or working in the classroom with the teacher on another part of the unit. At other times, a class teacher might work with students on the Internet, while I assist the remainder with other aspects of their work. Much depends on how comfortable the teacher is with the technology.

Careers education on the Web

At other times, the outcome of collaboration may be the development of lessons where small groups of students come to the library and work with the teacher-librarian. One example of this is in the Year 10 careers program where, over a number of weeks, all students undertaking careers in that semester are introduced to careers information on the Internet.

Year 10 students at Mudgee High undertake a unit of work entitled *Sourcing career information*. Under the guidance of the teacher-librarian, students access a number of Web sites on the Internet in the school library. They investigate various aspects of exploring job vacancies, job and course information and have opportunities to develop resumes to a high standard of presentation.

The accompanying worksheet outlines the sites visited and allows students to follow up their interests at home or at school in their time. During a lesson, six students at a time work through the sites outlined while: being introduced to terminology, such as bookmarks, folders, URLs, and hotlinks; and learning to navigate sites. Many students have returned, in their own time, to investigate further their career options or to produce a resume.

This worthwhile activity familiarises students with specific, relevant information technology in context, and Internet technology. It enhances career planning and development. The Internet is proving to be a great resource and it is hoped to add an Internet terminal to the careers room in the near future, providing students with valuable, up to date careers information.

MUDGEE HIGH SCHOOL

Year 10 Careers - Exploring Web sites

The Internet has many useful Australian sites for careers. Working through this leaflet will show you some important features of three sites and provide you with their addresses so that you can explore them further at home or at school in your own time.

Aussie careers guide 2.0

http://www.northnet.com.au/~achamber/ Select Favourites/Bookmarks \rightarrow Careers \rightarrow Aussie careers guide 2.0.

This site has many links in sections on work, study and career information.

- Select Job vacancies → Fairfax job market → Jobs
 This section allows you to look for job vacancies as
 they appear in newspapers published by Fairfax
 Press, eg *The Sydney Morning Herald*. You can select
 from a number of newspapers, particular jobs or
 areas in general and daily or weekly advertise ments.
- Follow the prompts on the site and look at job vacancies, qualifications and pay in your interest areas.

Careers online - start here to explore your future.

http://www.careersonline.com.au Select Favourites/Bookmarks \rightarrow Careers \rightarrow *Careers online.*

From the main page **Connect** to career information \rightarrow **This area**

This hyperlink takes you to the **Job description index** where you browse through a wide range of occupations grouped into broad areas or listed alphabetically. Both sites allow you to explore job descriptions, personal requirements and training opportunities for jobs in your areas of interest. In fact, you are accessing the online version of DEET's *Job guide*.

Resume generator at Careers online - main job description.

 Go Back to Job description index page. From the yellow boxes on the top left hand side of the screen select Resume.

As your first point of contact with a prospective employer, a sound resume can give you an important edge over someone else applying for the same job. The resume generator allows you to produce your own resume using a variety of different sections, headings and formatting options.

Scroll down to the end of the page and select Let's go to look at the program.

Notice that the resume itself is divided into sections which give you boxes for entering your information. At the end of each section, you can choose options for formatting or deciding how the printed version will look.

 Go Back to the *Resume generator* main page. Select Examples to see how your resume will look as a result of various formatting options chosen. Which do you prefer? N Vol 18 No 2 Mou 15

Information Technologu

Prepared for the future

As each new technological advance becomes available, the library staff and key personnel throughout the school, such as the Technology Committee, work to ensure that the educational programs of school library continue to keep pace with the information needs of students and teachers. Collaboration between teachers and the teacher-librarian is essential to ensure the successful incorporation of technology, and the development of information literacy skills, into units of work.

REFERENCES

Aussie careers guide 2.0 (online) at: http://www.northnet.com.au/~achamber/ Australian Bureau of Statistics World Wide Web information service (online) at: http://www.abs.gov.au

- Bureau of Meteorology, Australia (online) at: http://www.bom.gov.au/
- Careers online start here to explore your future (online) at: http://www.careersonline.com.au
- Corkankhamun explains mummification (online) at: http://members.aol.com/mumifyddog/index.html
- Introduction to the nine planets (online) at: http://seds.lpl.arizona.edu/nineplanets/nineplanets/intr o.html
- OZTL_NET [main] (online) at:
- http://www.csu.edu.au/research/cstl/oztl_net/ Smith, B. 'One Internet access point: making it work for your
- students', Scan 17(3) August 1998, pp 42-43. STD Services: common STDs in South Australia (online) at: http://www.stdservices.on.net/std/Default.htm
- Virtual tour of Raglan Castle (online) at:
- http://www.castlewales.com/rag_tour.html Welcome to AAMT virtual conference (online) at:
- http://www.aamtvc.eddirect.com/

Technology and the secondary school teacher-librarian: a principal's perspective

The key role played by the teacher-librarian is central to an effective school in the new century. Andrew Newman, Principal of Tumbi Umbi High School, is keen to see technology used extensively in the secondary school library. In this article, Andrew looks at the issues involved in a secondary school library as it is developing in a new school.



chool libraries of the new century will need to be places that encourage students to come and use them, and they will do this by being relevant to the users' needs. There will be a greater use of technology to provide the information that is needed. Students will be able to access information outside of the library, thus extending the library to information held all over the world. Equity of access, competence in the use of technology to access the information, and skills in interpreting the overload of information, will be challenges that the teacher-librarian, particularly in the secondary school, will have to face.

The teacher-librarian as librarian

The teacher-librarian, in consultation with the Principal, develops strategies to ensure that the library is the

central resource area for the entire school. In a new school, this can appear, at first, to be a little disheartening as there is a lot of space and few visible resources. This can be turned into an opportunity: to introduce the fact that, with the correct technology and the abilities to use that technology, knowledge can be accessed from a variety of sources. The teacher-librarian can be the catalyst who: challenges the students and staff to seek out other sources; and forms networks with other information providers to supplement the school's own collection.

To support staff and students, the effective teacher-librarian provides a functional, congenial atmosphere and facilities; the library environment should offer support to users. There is little point in having the most up to date technology, the latest books, videos and general resources if there

is not a welcoming atmosphere that encourages the use of what is a very expensive resource.

Adequate computer facilities, with access to peripherals for printing, scanning and capturing information on disk for later use and manipulation, are important. Students and staff should perceive the library to be a place where they are welcome to use resources, including computers and other technologies, as a means of accessing the information they need to complete their research. The teacher-librarian's role is to assist in developing the users' skills, providing them with opportunities to practise using and refining such skills. With the guidance of the teacherlibrarians working collaboratively with teachers, students can become: effective users of information; confident in the use of technology; and lifelong learners.

Information Technology

The teacher-librarian as teacher

The cataloguing of resources is secondary to the teacher-librarian's essential role of promoting literacy, and knowing how to go about assisting students with varying degrees of competence in literacy when they are in the library. At Tumbi Umbi High School, the teacher-librarian is welcomed as a member of the literacy committee.

The teacher-librarian in a high school is expected to maintain a high standard of personal professional development on educational issues. The ability to provide advice to students and staff, on all matters involving information skills, research, and information gathering, is essential. Central to this is an ability to use, and to teach how to use, technology to support the purpose of having a school library.

An important aspect of the secondary teacher-librarian's teaching role is an understanding of the information process in the high school curriculum, building on the skills that have been fostered in primary schools. This vital, ongoing aspect of the role can demonstrate to students and staff that there is a "lifelong value in information skills in vocational, recreational, social and cultural pursuits" (Sharpe, 1989).

Budget considerations

The teacher-librarian's broad understanding of the secondary curriculum is essential when seeking out and purchasing resources to support the educational program. This is best achieved with the cooperation of the head teachers and staff, and involves budgeting. The centralisation of resources and purchasing should be maximised, in order to have coordination of the budget across the school. As Principal, I believe that the ideal situation is to include the teacher-librarian as a member of the finance committee and the library committee.

The library budget needs to have two aspects to it. Firstly, it should support all of the key learning areas, across all school agendas. Secondly, it must reflect a strong policy of using technology wherever practical. An

effective library committee will often demonstrate a strong commitment to technology by making the library as up to date as is possible within its budget.

Technology at the fingertips

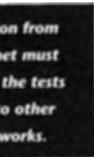
The provision of computers and other technology in the library needs to be accompanied by appropriate software and resources for the students to use. A policy of purchasing technological resources alongside of print resources is one that supports a move into the new century. The teacher-librarian needs to drive this

> Information from the Internet must withstand the tests applied to other factual works.

agenda, as they are the central person in the school who is charged with organisation of the resources. By working closely with other staff, the teacher-librarian can ensure that they have the latest information appropriate for each curriculum subject. The students are thus better informed, and challenged to do better research. To this end, all staff need to be capable users of technology, especially of computers.

While this infers that a considerable portion of the school's technology development, it also presents teacher-librarians with a strong argu-

budget be earmarked for professional ment in favour of networking the school's technology into every classroom and staffroom. At Tumbi Umbi, we established a program to put a computer on each teacher's desk. This initiative allows all staff to practise skills that are necessary for successful teaching in a modern classroom. The teacher-librarian can be a key player in the training of the staff, guiding them down the path to better research and, therefore, more appropriate lessons.



Some issues

Having an understanding and knowledge of the varied role of the secondary teacher-librarian, and putting it all into practice, does not mean that everything is perfect in today's high school library. There are many issues that need to be addressed:

Equity of access

This is not an issue for most staff members, but when the secondary library becomes the repository of large numbers of computers, connected to many resources including the internet, it may also attract an imbalance in the sexes who use the computers. To overcome this, booking sheets for research have been successful. Having students identify the research they are intending to do also assists to equitable share technology time.

• Acceptable use of online data

A perennial issue, this is not always solved with the installation of filtering programs on the Internet line. Other types of technology, such as television, video and digital cameras, do not allow the same extent of interaction as the Internet, so guidance is essential. The teacher-librarian can make valuable contributions to the development of appropriate policy, at a whole school level, outlining the conditions for usage of computers and the Internet.

Professional development issues

Our students often have more knowledge and expertise in using particular technology than the teachers. It is therefore important that all educators model the concept of lifelong learning to their students. In this technological age, secobdary school staff need to have access to computers on their desks, and be encouraged to use them, through training, for lesson preparation and marking. The decision to go down this route at Tumbi Umbi was a school one, but we found it most effective in upgrading the skills of our teachers. The teacher-librarian can assist in the training of staff, especially with the information literacy skills needed for the Internet, and in the use of CD-ROMS, etc.

Vol 18 No.

Information Technology

 Students need current information

No information is complete if we rely on only one source. We need the most current and up to date information, but at the same time we need access to as wide a knowledge base as possible. Students need to be aware that a computer is an excellent place to find up to date information. Books do play an important and continuing role in research as they provide invaluable background information in an easily accessed form. They are transportable and, usually, well referenced. Books: provide a record of what has happened historically; have information that is easy to validate; provide background that may be missing in online sources; and have a definite and continuing role in research. However, print collections must also be regular culled for currency and curriculum relevance.

• Information on the Internet: is it valid and authentic?

The role of the teacher-librarian is even more important in the area of critical literacy, advising and teaching students how to research effectively and recognise the validity of information. Is it verified by other researchers or backed by scientific research? Information from the Internet must withstand the tests applied to other factual works.

 Socioeconomic background limits technological access

This is an issue for all schools. The teacher-librarian and staff need to ensure that access to all types of research is both equitable and supported for all students. The same argument holds for access to written material. This is where the teacherlibrarian can work with teachers to plan units of work, identifying resources in the school and in the local library, so that students have a fair chance of accessing them whilst doing research or background reading. The teacher-librarian may sometimes identify appropriate sources of information so that students spend less time searching for information and more time evaluating the information. A school Intranet may also assist in this process.

.

use computers and technology In the same way as teachers are reticent in using technology, students

Some students are reticent to

need to be exposed to the technology and encouraged to use it through need. Teachers who have an understanding of the technology they are using in the school and everyday life are better equipped to deal with students who need assistance and support in technology.

member of the staff who can guide and support both the staff and the

students. The influence the teacher-

school is immense. It can be reflected

tional health of the school. A techno-

in student attitudes and the educa-

approachable teacher-librarian can

enthuse staff and students to use all

logically adept, knowledgeable,

of the means of research that are

and the development of the staff

depend, to a large extent, on this

of the teaching staff.

READING

most important and pivotal member

REFERENCES AND FURTHER

Bruce, L. 'Managing change through

training and development', Scan

17(4) November, 1998, pp 41-43.

Sharpe, F.G. 'Foreword', Information skills

in the school. NSW Department of

Education, [1989], p iii.

Green, 1956-1964.

Taxonomy of educational objectives: the

classification of educational goals.

Edited by B. S. Bloom. Longmans,

available. The skills of the students

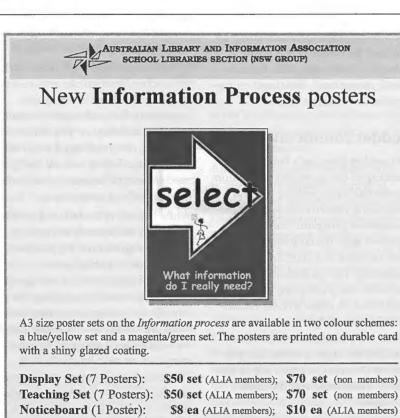
librarian can have in a secondary

Research assignments

The challenge to teacher-librarians and teachers is to develop assignments and assessment tasks that are not simply reports and information gathering exercises from the Internet, a CD-ROM or an encyclopedia. Researching assignments and assessment tasks should challenge the student to investigate the information gathered and not simply regurgitate it. Bloom's taxonomy of cognitive processes is a proven, effective way of ensuring that research is pitched at a student's level. The process moves from the simple to the more complex, from knowledge to evaluation.

Conclusion

As Principal of a new and developing secondary school, I see the teacher-librarian as an instrumental



MINIMUM ORDER \$50.00 (Postage included within Australia)

Sample cards (in colour) and ordering details are available on ALIA Web site: http://www.alia.org.au/sections/school/nsw/home.html



Reading the future: Knowledge management 2 Processes and practices

Dr Ross J. Todd is Head of Department of Information Studies at University of Technology, Sydney. In the last issue of Scan, Ross introduced the concept of knowledge management as a significant theoretical and professional arena for schools to consider as we approach the new millennium.

1 he article Reading the future: knowledge management 1. Background and key concepts (in Scan vol 18 no 1): examined a range of definitions of knowledge management and the related terminology drawn from a range of multidisciplinary areas; considered some of its theoretical underpinnings from the perspective of information provision; and presented some reasons why schools, as knowledge communities and information environments, might consider it. A useful overview of other theoretical frameworks is provided by Tanner (1999).

This paper focuses on the practice and processes of knowledge management in schools. It addresses some key questions:

- What are the benefits of knowledge management practices to a school?
- What are some knowledge management process frameworks that can guide its implementation in schools?
- What types of knowledge in a school should be managed?
- What are some of the practical approaches to knowledge management in a school?

anaaeme



• Who is responsible for knowledge management in a school, and what is the role of the teacher-librarian?

As outlined in the first article, knowledge management primarily focuses on human knowing and related organisational processes. As a management practice, it centres on the development of organisational and personal practices that effectively tap into, organise and utilise people's competencies, experiences, expertises, skills, talents, thoughts, ideas, intuitions, commitments, innovations, practices, and imaginations, and the integration of these into the information resources of an organisation to achieve its goals. Knowledge management recognises that people are an integral part of the information environment and the information chain, not as mechanisms for transmission / transfer of information, but as an important information source of knowing in achieving the learning outcomes of the school.

Benefits of knowledge management in schools

Stating it simply, the outcome of knowledge management is opening up opportunities for extending and enriching

the information resource base of a school, and enabling the school to function more effectively as a dynamic knowledge community. As argued in the first article, the rapid convergence of computer information technology, sophisticated information retrieval software, database creation software, networking, work flow technologies, and accountability and financial constraints now provide unparalleled opportunities for creating the school as a holistic information/knowledge/learning environment.

Knowledge management provides a stronger resource base for: learning effectiveness; and ensuring that the learning objectives of the school are met. More specifically, the benefits of introducing knowledge management practices in a school can be illustrated by the following chains:

Greater and easier access to knowledge \rightarrow knowledgeable people \rightarrow motivated to use knowledge \rightarrow value-added decisions at the whole school level and value-added teaching and learning at the personal level \rightarrow enhanced school effectiveness and image.

Greater and easier access to knowledge \rightarrow improved understanding of relevant expertise \rightarrow more effective reuse of information \rightarrow lower operating costs for resourcing.

Greater and easier access to knowledge \rightarrow increased knowledge sharing and creation \rightarrow quicker decisions \rightarrow faster responses \rightarrow improved relations.

Greater and easier access to knowledge \rightarrow more effective renewal and removal of knowledge \rightarrow clearer perception of needs \rightarrow more effective personal development programs \rightarrow faster realisation of goals and objectives.

(Based on Wiig, 1993.)

These chains highlight a range of immediate benefits that centre on: enhancing the quality of teaching and learning, an active and complete model rather than a deficit model of resourcing; the quality of decision making; and the overall image and persona of a school.

A number of empirical studies which have examined the information seeking and use patterns of classroom teachers (for example, Summers, 1984) illustrate that often the most pertinent information for effective action is information that another teacher possesses, not as information 'things', but as: human knowing; experiences; expertises; skills; competencies; and advice. Not knowing who possesses it, or how to get access to it, limits the action that is taken. Providing mechanisms for the sharing and accessing of this human knowing provides a richer motivation for people to create, transform, share and act. It facilitates more effective learning from one person to another.

From my experience spanning many years as a teacher, teacher-librarian, researcher and consultant in schools, one of the barriers to effective information flows and information utilisation is the 'information fieldoms' that often exist in schools, centring on faculties, departments, Knowledge management provides a stronger resource base for learning effectiveness.

staffrooms or the library. In these fieldoms, the ownership of information resources, often including information technology, is jealously possessed, guarded and only reluctantly shared outside of the immediate grouping. Here, information and the knowing possessed by the group are used as a power base, creating hierarchies that sometimes generate conflict and struggle.

When processes and mechanisms are set up to more readily share knowledge, experience, expertise and so on, and the benefits of doing this are identified, these fiefdoms take on less importance. The power base and ownership base become school wide, and the key players, rather than being barriers to effective resourcing in a school, became enablers and empowerers of others.

From an information perspective, I have long believed that one of the greatest losses in a school is the loss of expertise, experiences and skills when a staff member leaves the school. In essence, a great deal of valuable knowing disappears without a trace. Often this knowledge is school specific, and a great deal of energy is expended in 'reinventing the wheel', so to speak, to recreate this knowledge. Effective and appropriate knowledge management practices can minimise this loss.

Process frameworks for implementing knowledge management in schools

The knowledge management literature presents a number of implementation models. Wiig argues that knowledge management "is 'hands-on' to understand, focus on and manage systematic, explicit and deliberate knowledge building, renewal and application" (Wiig, 1997, p 401). He identifies four components of this process:

- monitor and facilitate knowledge-related activities
- establish and update knowledge infrastructure
- create, renew, build and organise knowledge assets, and
- distribute and apply knowledge assets effectively. (Wiig, 1997, p 402)

Keane (in Macrae, 1998) posits the key dimensions of the knowledge management process as: Learn, Acquire, Capture, Develop, Deploy, and Reuse.

Demarest (1997) traces the movement from implicit, tacit knowledge to explicit, useable knowledge through the following model:

Subterranean knowledge (scattered, hidden, tacit, implicit) → Underpinned knowledge (identified, still scattered) → Observed knowledge (recognised, public, made official) → Instrumental knowledge (brought together, struc-

Management

tured, organised, available) \rightarrow Optimised knowledge (made accessible, retrievable and useable).

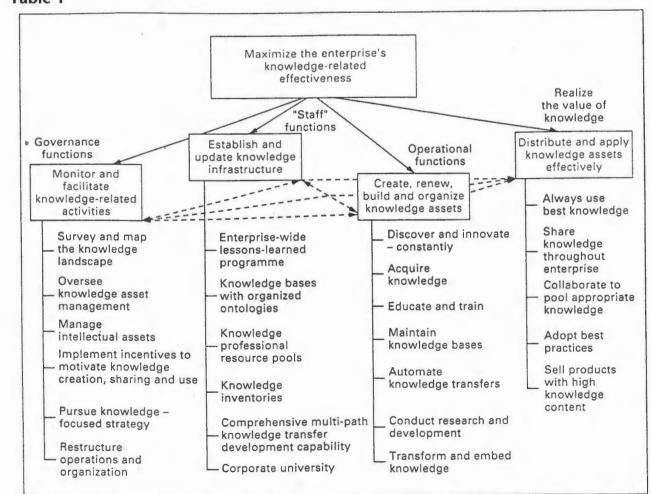
In essence, these models embody a process that teacherlibrarians are entirely familiar with. This process centres on defining, locating, selecting, organising, presenting and evaluating knowledge. While teacher-librarians primarily conceive and apply this process as a framework for teaching students' information skills, it is a valuable framework for conceptualising a holistic information/ knowledge management role.

According to Tanner, undertaking knowledge management in schools "presupposes a strong sense of community, democratic governance, high participation, open communication and a climate of high trust — characteristics that do not readily come to mind as features of most of the organisations we work in" (Tanner, 1999, p 331). I suspect most of us would agree with this sentiment.

Implementing knowledge management practices

At the heart of effective implementation is building an environment and culture where these qualities are accepted. Working from a small committed and enthusiastic base, where these qualities are demonstrated, is a way forward.

Table 1



This base includes:

.

- Valuing: developing across the school an appreciation of the school's investment in knowledge assets
 - *Collaborating:* identifying and establishing opportunities, capabilities, motivation, permission
 - Identifying knowledge assets: undertaking a knowledge audit through some systematic process
 - Mapping knowledge assets: knowledge landscape mapping; establishing expertise, experience and other knowledge networks
 - Transferring knowledge assets: establishing mechanisms for sharing and take up of knowledge assets
 - Building and maintaining knowledge assets over time: create knowledge inventories and establishing wholeschool responsibilities for maintenance and ongoing evaluation
- *Exploiting knowledge assets:* maximising effective use throughout the school. (Todd, 1999a)

Opportunities for knowledge management in schools

Wiig (1997) identifies both areas of practice and types of knowledge that might be integrated as part of knowledge management practice. (See Table 1.)

CAN Vol 18 No 2 May 1999

Management

Table 1 identifies some useful starting points, such as: identifying and documenting "lessons-learned"; staff "resource pools"; and "inventories" of skills and competencies. It also raises the inevitable questions: what specific knowledge?; whose knowledge?; and where do I begin? Some (overlapping) categories of knowledge might include:

- *Staff capital:* competencies, experiences, professional networks, accumulated skills
- *Structural capital:* intellectual activities stored on floppy disks, school databases, personal information resources
- *Learner capital:* bringing together knowledge of learners (so often spread like jigsaw pieces across a school), learning needs, behaviour management
- Organisational capital: the collective knowledge of the organisation, the corporate memory residing in ephemera, archives, and the mind
- Process capital: management practices, systems procedures
- *Innovation capital:* examples of classroom best practice, creative learning activities; approaches to fund raising; involving the parent community
- Intellectual property: teaching programs, conference papers, published articles, subject handbooks and workbooks, field guides.

Rome might have been burned in a day, but it wasn't built in a day. Small beginnings, based on careful, thoughtful and realistic planning, are appropriate, given the need to build a wider valuing of the process, building commitment and motivation for more extensive knowledge management. Start with a small, well chosen project, working collaboratively with one or two people. Select a project which will have high impact, one that will demonstrate readily the benefits of undertaking it to a group wider than those immediately involved. This will inspire motivation, willingness to try, and involvement. Publicise the impact, both within the school and in the professional community beyond the school. Classroom teachers like to be identified with success stories! This is a bottom-up approach rather than a top-down approach.

Here are some easy ideas to begin with. This list builds on the ideas I presented at the recent ASLA biennial conference in Geelong (Todd, 1999a, pp 344-345):

• Resources bulletin board, either virtual or real

When undertaking a major unit of work requiring intensive use of resources, a bulletin board is set up in the staffroom or on the school's intranet some weeks prior to the program. Staff are encouraged to identify their own knowledge, expertises, experiences, ideas, materials, and contacts that may contribute to the resourcing of the unit, and that they are prepared to share. This approach is public, and generally demands only a minimal level of contribution by people. Its openness is also motivational: ideas that one person lists may spark other ideas, and set into motion a snowball effect. The collective, cumulative response is large scale. Follow up the exercise with an evaluative report on how the teaching and learning activities benefited, and the impacts this had on learning.

• Chat room discussion forum

The school, for example, is making a major decision on a reorganisation of classes, curriculum, approaches to assessment or whatever. An electronic chat room is set up on the school's intranet, and operates over a period of time before the formal staff meeting debate. Teachers have opportunity to input their thoughts, ideas, recommendations and feelings. They have opportunity to: interact; exchange ideas; and examine evidence and arguments over a period of time. The chat room mechanism provides a record of the developing debate. Some software, such as *VisionQuest* is already available for digital brainstorming. These programs have enormous potential not just for documenting ideas related to a specific goal, but also developing classroom teachers' pedagogical expertise with interactive, online learning.

• School map of decision structures

Create some flow charts that illustrate the wide ranging informing and decision making processes and structures in the school. This is very useful for new teachers coming into a school. Create a document map for the school, which indicates the location of important documents in the school.

• Database of best practices

A database of effective teaching and learning activities and strategies can be established. While it might be difficult to create databases of past practices, new databases might be set up to facilitate the integration of new practices. For example, a school may centre on the integration of the Internet into learning, and ways of developing information and critical literacies in relation to the Internet. This might include: examples of good research assignments; classroom activities; and worksheets related to identifying search terms, effectively designing search strategies, working with search engines, judging the quality of information in the Net, and assessment activities. This might begin by putting the output of one teaching unit onto the school's intranet, and then inviting others to add to this.

• Staff Yellow Pages

The school's Web site can offer numerous opportunities for knowledge management projects. Staff might be willing to contribute to the creation of a *Yellow Pages* type directory of their knowledge and experiences, making explicit and available what is implicit and hidden. The *Yellow Pages* records, in an explicit, detailed and lateral way, all the knowledge and expertise that a staff member is willing to make available to the school.

• Network maps

These might be maps of the professional networks of teaching staff, or community networks of the expertise of parents. One example is the technological expertise network of classroom teachers and students in relation to information technology. Creating a knowledge map of staff and students' expertise with software packages and the Internet will probably surprise you. This will provide an immediate bank of people for sharing the load of developing the school's technical competence with information technology and searching the Net. It could play an important role in professional development and avoid the costly buying in of professional expertise.

Resources networks

Creating a larger knowledge bank, linked to the information resources that teachers own, can serve the curriculum in many ways. For example, students researching dinosaurs may consequently have access to a teacher's

Management

The school's Web site can offer numerous opportunities for knowledge management projects.

experience, knowledge and collection of holiday photographs (which reside as a fading memory in a now little-opened photograph album) of dinosaurs from the Carnegie Museum of Natural History in Pittsburgh, USA. It is not a matter of dumping 'everything' into knowledge databases, but the selective matching of available knowledge to curriculum information needs.

So, who does it?

Southon argues that knowledge management "represents a major change in the perception of the information environment of organisations... brought about by the challenges of knowledge intense industries" (Southon, 1998, p 1). Knowledge management does challenge traditional conceptions of the role of the teacher-librarian.

Malhotra (1997) sums up the profile of an ideal knowledge manager. Characteristics include:

- a visionary, who has a clear understanding of the core business of the organisation
- a good understanding of the available technologies and how these might be utilised for the creation, documentation and renewal of knowledge
- an understanding of developing the human and cultural infrastructure that facilitates the conversion of tacit knowledge into explicit knowledge that may be shared
- able to take the key responsibility of facilitating knowledge sharing and knowledge renewal.

Is this the teacher-librarian? I suspect for some this will trigger the 'Fudge factor' (F = frustrated, U = uncertain, D = doubting, G = griping, E = Ever exhausted) that I posited some years ago, and which raised the ire of many teacher-librarians. This will too. My intention is not to reflect negatively on teacher-librarians, but simply to highlight the range of responses likely to surface. Some teacher-librarians will want to put a fence around knowledge management and claim it is "theirs"; others will say "enough is enough, forget it"; others will be committed to other key priorities in the school for the time being.

I do believe, however, that the teacher-librarian, as the information/resourcing/learning specialist in the school, has a key role to play. It is not a sole role. It is an empowering and enabling role, one that seeks to engage the whole school community over time in the practice of knowledge management. There may well be a number of knowledge management facilitators in the school, each targeting certain areas of knowledge.

The role requires flexibility and adaptability: somebody with a sense of vision about a more holistic information environment in the school; somebody who is recognised as a mover and shaker; somebody who is respected because of the role already played in empowering learning in a school; somebody who has skills related to the

42

resents a envial-1998, p onal owlhe ogies n, doc

organisation and management of information, and who can provide the appropriate access infrastructure for making such knowledge available. For teacher-librarians, this does not mean simply adding something more to the daily responsibilities, but working more in a 'transforming' and 'enabling' way, rather than in a 'doing' and 'serving' way.

Conclusion

One of the key aspects of knowledge management is learning. Learning is a complex dynamic process of interacting, with many sources of information in meaningful ways, to construct new knowing and understanding. Learning involves people's competencies, experiences, expertises, skills, talents, thoughts, ideas, intuitions, commitments, innovations, practices, and imaginations, as well as the multitude of recorded information.

Knowledge management enables a learning community to learn more effectively. Not withstanding, there are some aspects that will need much discussion: articulating the practice of knowledge management, for example. In addition, issues centring around copyright, intellectual property, privacy and professional ethics need further discussion. Who owns the 'knowledge' that is being managed? For instance, while it is clear that the school owns formal information resources, such as CD-ROMS, magazines and the like, who owns the knowledge represented on a staff member's Yellow Pages on the school's intranet?

It is hoped that in future issues of *Scan*, we will be able to publish case studies of knowledge management in schools. If you have ideas and contributions, no matter how small, please get in touch with the Editor of *Scan* or chat to me.

REFERENCES

Readers are also referred to the extensive bibliography 'Further readings on knowledge management' appearing in *Scan* vol 18 no 1, pp 44.

- Demarest, M. 'Understanding knowledge management', Long Range Planning, 30(3), 1997, pp 374-384.
- Macrae, M. 'Reap what you know', CIO, 1998, pp 48-50.
- Southon, G. 'Knowledge management: fact, fad or future', Paper presented at the Conference of the Health Informatics Society of Australia, Brisbane. July 1998.
- Summers, E., Conry, R., & Matheson, J. 'Information needs and uses in education', *Canadian Journal of Education*, 9(2), 1984, pp 121-137.
- Tanner, K. 'Emergent professional roles: knowledge management in schools', Bytes, books and bollards by the bay: information management for the third millennium. 16th Biennial Conference of the Australian School Library Association. School Library Association of Victoria, 1999, pp 324-335.
- Todd, R. 'Knowledge management: resourcing a learning community', Bytes, books and bollards by the bay: information management for the third millennium. 16th Biennial Conference of the Australian School Library Association. School Library Association of Victoria, 1999a, pp 336-347.
- Todd, R. 'Reading the future: knowledge management 1. Background and key concepts', *Scan*, 18(1), 1999b, pp 42-46.
- Wiig, K. 'Integrating intellectual capital and knowledge management', *Long Range Planning*, 30(3), 1997, pp 399-405.

43

Wiig, K. Knowledge management foundations. Schema Press, 1993. ■

Information networking: State Library of New South Wales



The State Library of New South Wales' Internet home page is an important resource for teacher-librarians developing their schools' information networks. Through the use of technology to support and expand its services for schools and the community, the State Library is developing ways to become a 'library without walls'. **Barbara Kirkham** is Project Officer, Education and Client Liaison Division, at the State Library of NSW.



he total collection of the State Library of NSW numbers over four million items. Information is collected in a wide variety of formats; not only books, periodicals, newspapers and audiovisual materials, but ephemera, oral histories and original materials.

The State Library on the World Wide Web

This rich collection of information resources can now be accessed via the Internet at *State Library of New South Wales, Sydney Australia.* Click on **Catalogues and guides** from the main page at: <http://www.slnsw.gov.au>. Irrespective of distance or isolation, anyone with a connection to the Internet can search for information at the State Library.

The State Library's Web site opens up a new realm of possibilities for students, teachers, teacher-librarians and parents wanting to locate information from wider sources or in different formats. Being able to search the library's holdings from school or home, prior to a visit, helps users to develop research strategies in advance; time spent at the library itself can be used efficiently. For teachers planning a visit to the library with a group of students, the Web site is an invaluable introduction to: the general layout; services; events; publications; and exhibitions.

Services for isolated schools

Many resources from the Reference Library can be supplied to remote schools or public libraries on interlibrary loan through the State Library's document delivery service. Photocopies of newspaper and journal articles may also be requested. There are some resources which are not available for interlibrary loan, such as original Australiana materials and items from the Mitchell Library but, for many of these, copies have been created on microfilm and transparency. Photographs or photocopies of these items



One of the many Australian images available on **Picman**, an online index of pictures.

Online newspaper indexes

Infoquick and **Infokoori** provide users with access to some of the State Library's collection of Australian newspapers. These indexes are available on the State Library's Web site.

Infoquick is an index to *The Sydney Morning Herald* and its associated publications: *The Sun-Herald; Eastern Herald; Northern Herald;* and *Good Weekend,* from 1988 onwards. It provides a comprehensive index to articles about Australia and Australians, searchable by author and subject keyword. Infoquick is current to within days of the newspaper being published and is a particularly valuable resource for current affairs and reviews. The State Library holds every issue of *The Sydney Morning Herald* from its first issue, published in 1831.

Infokoori is an index to the *Koori-Mail*, a national newspaper for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples. The *Koori-Mail* reports on people, issues and events from an Indigenous perspective and has been published fortnightly since 1991. This database also provides an index to biographical information on Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples from the magazines *Dawn* (1952-1975), *New Dawn* (1970-1975) and *Identity* (1971-1982).

Management

may be available on request. For full details and fees, click on **Services**.

Picman: an index to pictures & manuscripts

Picman is one of the most significant databases of original and historical materials in Australia. It contains records of all the pictorial and manuscript collections which have been processed since 1992, when the database was first developed specifically to unify the State Library's separate collections of original materials into one automated index. Picman contains digital images from the library's photographic archives. Higher quality prints of these images can be ordered if required. Records in Picman indicate whether copies of original materials exist or if any special conditions of access apply.

Among the 300 000 images of photographs, paintings, architectural plans and manuscripts on Picman are the famous Holtermann Collection of photographs of streets, buildings and people of the goldfield towns of Victoria

> Picman contains digital images from the State Library's photographic archives.

and New South Wales. The photographs were taken for Bernard Otto Holtermann, who discovered the largest gold nugget in history (almost as tall as a man) and who used his wealth to create a pictorial record of the gold rush era (1871-1876).

Other important collections, available for searching through Picman, include: the letters and original manuscripts of Miles Franklin, author of *My brilliant career*; and the Sam Hood Collection, a fascinating collection of 33 000 photographs recording life in Sydney from 1925-1955.

The future: Infocus on the Web

Not on the Web site yet, but coming very soon, is online access to the State Library's educational service, **Infocus**: **linking people and information**. Infocus offers high quality, curriculum relevant, information resources for use with NSW Higher School Certificate (HSC) syllabuses. For further information about this service, see *Scan* vol 17 no 2, pp 47-48.

Existing Infocus resources are now being digitally scanned to make them available via the Internet. Teachers and students will then be able to search the **Topic list** online, downloading the resources they need into their own computer. A preview of the digitised Infocus service will be available on the Library's Web site from May.

Last year, visitors to the site increased by 553% on the previous twelve months period. Further expansion of the State Library's Web site is planned for 1999, which will make access to the site even faster. Through technology, the concept of a 'library without walls' is becoming a reality. ■

44

RESEARCH COLUMNS 2. 1999

Dr Ross J. Todd is Head of Department of Information Studies, University of Technology, Sydney.



ver the years I have been subtly, and not so subtly, chided by teacher-librarians for seemingly ignoring 'literature' (= fiction), and the 'literature centred role' of teacher-librarians. Choosing to focus on particular areas of research, as I have done with information literacy, does not and should not imply rejection of, or lack of interest in, other areas considered important by the professional community. Perhaps fortunately, human endeavour, and consequently scholarly endeavour, have to conform to a 24 hour day cycle!

The launch of the New South Wales *State Literacy Strategy* in 1997, by the then-Department of School Education, has highlighted the importance of enabling learners to engage more critically, creatively and interpretatively in a rich variety of text types covering a continuum from literary texts to factual texts and all in between. The role of the teacherlibrarian in this literacy framework is: developing the intellectual scaffolds that will enable learners to interact with these text types; and fostering an understanding and the valuing of the power of text types in the daily lives of these students. This is the basis for ongoing appreciation of literary texts, and indeed, sustained reading for pleasure.

This issue, **Research columns** explores some of these issues. The research has been undertaken by Warren Rich, who is teacher-librarian at two Wollongong primary schools: Lindsay Park Public School and Figtree Heights Public School. Three features of this research have particularly captured my attention:

- Firstly, the positioning of the study in the broader context of the *Literacy Strategy*. The role of teacher-librarians in the fostering of reading and the appreciation of literary texts is a literacy role, and must be undertaken in this broader context.
- Secondly, it considers the role of teacher-librarians as reflective practitioners. Rich's research has centred on: the recognition of a learning dilemma that potentially can shape attitudes and values in adult life; the realisation that teacherlibrarians have an important role to play in enabling young people to build their adult lives through engagement with a range of text types;

SCAN Vol 18 No 2 May

and the undertaking of a systematic investigation to shed light on this.

 Thirdly, that research need not be complex to be informative, and eminently useful, outside of the domain of busy and committed teacher-librarians. As editor of **Research columns**, and always seeking research studies for it, it is my hope that more teacher-librarians will follow Rich's example.

ENHANCING THE PARTICIPATION AND ACHIEVEMENT OF GIRLS IN SCHOOL SCIENCE:

THE ROLE OF THE TEACHER-LIBRARIAN Warren Rich



Introduction

School performance, experiences and impressions are very important for the future success and participation of an individual in particular areas of society (Spear, 1984). It is the perceptions and experiences that a child gains in their education that can dictate how they will participate in society as an adult. The experiences that girls are having in science in our schools today will determine their attitude to science in their adult life. If it is unfavourable, or deemed undesirable, then a significant part of society will find itself disenfranchised when it comes to making societal decisions on the role science plays in their lives (Barr & Birke, 1994; Brickhouse, 1994; *Focus on literacy*, 1997).

On a global plane, it is widely recognised that women are significantly under represented in the world of science. This is despite the fact that many recommendations from research in the area of gender and science have been put forward for consideration and action (Delamont, 1994; Haggerty, 1995). Girls are disadvantaged in a number of areas. Culturally, it has been found that expectations of parents and their interactions with their children are different depending on the sex of the child (Murphy, 1995). Traditionally, science itself is seen as a way of logical, rational and individualistic thinking that brooks no deviation from absolute truth and knowledge that may not fit with the world view of girls raised in a culture that assigns them the role of carers and nurturers (Brickhouse, 1994; Delamont, 1994; Johnston & Dunne, 1995). Society holds the perception, as opposed to the reality, that science is masculine and hence not a place for a girl (Kahle, 1987).

More specifically, and of interest to this paper, are studies that have been carried out dealing with girls and science in schools. Research reported in this area shows that, in many ways, girls are not able to fulfil their potential in school science because of things such as: boys monopolising the teacher's time and receiving more teacher feedback (Greenfield, 1997; Jones & Wheatley, 1990); materials used in schoolroom science reinforce the masculinity of science (Bazler & Simonis, 1991); out of school experiences reinforce science ability in school to the benefit of males (Erickson & Farkas, 1991); and assessment grades that are influenced by teachers' perceptions of gender, with males generally receiving higher marks for identical work (Spear, 1984). It would appear that no matter which way a girl turns, her path to enjoyment, success and satisfaction in school science is hampered by masculine roadblocks, both to her detriment as a person of value and to society in general, which is being deprived of other ways of looking, studying and thinking about the world around us. As Keeves and Kotte (1985) point out, all these difficulties are likely to influence a girl's decision to opt out of science study as soon as she is able.

The role of the teacher-librarian

As teacher-librarians we may be wondering how we can assist in helping girls achieve in, and enjoy, science in schools. How can we have a role in an area that, at least on the surface, does not involve us or require our input and is possibly controlled and constructed by our culture? The first thing that we must reject is a belief that we are incapable of becoming involved.

Educational achievement is the result of many complex factors (Hartel, Walberg & Weinstein, 1983). Too complex, perhaps, on the surface for us to modify or change. But, as Brickhouse (1994) states, although we, as teachers, cannot act directly on the social conditions that surround our schools we can wield influence on them by the way we shape our curriculum and the experiences provided to the children in our care. Looking from this position, one aspect of the under achievement of girls in science education that can directly involve teacher-librarians is the reading preferences and reading experiences of children.

Reading matters. It is a crucial skill that has to be developed in order to allow the full participation of an individual in society throughout their life (Libsch & Breslow, 1996). However, there is not just one type of reading. There are two main text types in which a student needs to be proficient in order to succeed: literary texts and factual texts.* (*K-6 English syllabus and support document*, 1994). Children have to be familiar and comfortable with these text types in order to have a broad understanding of, and competence in, the type of work with which they will be presented both in school and in the workplace.

The New South Wales *State Literacy Strategy*, launched in 1997, points out the importance of familiarity and compe-

tence with different text types and indirectly encourages the teacher-librarian's role. To have effective communication in our contemporary world requires "an understanding of, and the ability to apply, [a] wide range of written... texts" (*Focus on literacy*, 1997, p 8). Exposing girls to factual texts also helps them to gain an understanding of how "writers use language for specific purposes [and so are] more able to apply these strategies to their own writing" (p 12). The ability to do this will obviously assist them in succeeding in their future education, within subjects that call for the production of written, factual text types in assessment tasks. Science is one of these subjects, and girls' success with factual texts should enhance their enjoyment and subsequent achievement in the subject.

Review of the literature

In relation to the total research reporting on girls, science and education, the relationship between reading preference and girls' success and achievement in science is an area that has not been studied greatly. Some studies have investigated the relationship of reading to other leisure activities of children but these have only touched upon particular text types and gender preference (MacMahon, 1995; Reynolds, 1991). Delin, Delin & Cram (1995) found, for example, that even though girls and boys read different types of books, the actual amount of time spent reading was the same.

Some studies have made specific assertions that are relevant to this paper. For example, Kahle & Lakes (1983) found that boys read more science type books than girls. Nichols (1994) noted that the men in her study who had a positive view of reading most often preferred informational texts. However, these studies are countered by others that report differently. Macintyre (1995) found that, in the group of male secondary students surveyed, over 72% showed a preference for fiction over non fiction books. This preference was held strongly through all grades.

The significance of reading preferences and success in school science has been put forward by research as an important factor (Murphy, 1996). Murphy maintains that the style of reading with which a child is familiar and comfortable can influence their ability to successfully carry out assessment tasks. With boys supposedly being more familiar with the factual text type, and science assessments typically requiring written answers to follow the model of factual text, boys will have an advantage over girls who, through their preference for literary text types, will not be as comfortable or proficient in assessment tasks that require factual reporting and responding. As Gilbert (1988) maintains, girls' writing is closely linked to girls' reading; narratives are not the usual response required in science assessment writing tasks. If the assessment task at hand requires a report or instructional style answer, the girls may be at a disadvantage because their experience with those text types will not be as great as that of the boys.

Greater interest and experience with factual texts could be a factor in making the world of science a more comfortable one for males. Keeves & Kotte (1995) reported that, at the ten year old level, boys expressed greater interest in science, and more favourable attitudes towards same, than girls. Possibly, their greater exposure to self selected, factual texts plays a small, but significant, part in this positive reaction. This is reinforced by findings discussed by Rhedding-Jones & Atkinson (1991). They believe that the genres with which children become familiar and comfortable are important to their developing self images. Hence, if girls are more familiar and comfortable with literary texts, rather than factual texts, they not only miss out on attitudes, skills and information that can be gleaned from non fiction texts, but also reinforce the belief that they do not belong in the world of science.

Reynolds (1991), in his report on television viewing and science success, states that time spent on educationally stimulating activities, be they homework, reading or educational television programs, positively contributes to scientific literacy. From this study, a parallel could be drawn with the reading of factual texts over literary texts. The more exposure to the style of factual texts and their content could enhance scientific literacy for the reader. If boys read more of these texts, then they may have an advantage over girls in relation to school science activities.

An interesting study by Greenfield (1997), while not directly related to reading preferences, may be relevant to this discussion. In her study, it was found that girls' willingness to participate and achieve in science may be related to their early experiences with science. If their experiences were positive they were more likely to continue in the subject in their high school years. The parallel that can be drawn here is one of making the reading of non fiction books a pleasurable experience for girls, in the belief that they will take this enjoyment with them as they go through their secondary and tertiary education, and thus be more familiar and comfortable with the presentation of facts and information in textbook form.

The study

The purpose of this study is to ascertain if the students at the author's schools were borrowing books in what is proposed by the literature as 'gender typical' patterns. In other words: were the girls borrowing mainly fiction?; and were the boys borrowing mainly non fiction? If these trends are evident, the question then is: what can the author do, as the school teacher-librarian, to eliminate the trends in order to have all the resources of the library used and enjoyed by all the children for their benefit. To carry out this study, a survey of borrowing patterns was carried out in order to ascertain what types of books were being borrowed by the students.

The study involved 329 students (157 female and 172 male) from Year 2 to Year 6 from two Wollongong public schools. The background of the students is predominantly Anglo-Saxon, and most families would fall into a middle class socioeconomic group. Both schools have well resourced collections, with an extensive range of titles in both fiction and non fiction, covering a wide range of reading abilities. The borrowing records were obtained from the *OASIS*

^{*} Literary texts are those that explore and interpret human experience in such a way as to invoke an emotional response from the reader and factual texts are those which present information, ideas or opinions as a way to inform the reader. For the purposes of this study, literary texts will be categorised as fiction while factual texts will be categorised as non fiction.

library computerised circulation system and covered the period from February 1998 to August 1998.

The data was tabulated and the following tables constructed. The tables show: the grade; the total number and type of books borrowed by that grade; the number and type of books borrowed by boys and by girls; the percentage of each type of book borrowed by boys and by girls; and, finally, the percentage of each type of book borrowed generally. The last table shows the whole school result.

YEAR 2	TOTAL BOOKS	FICTION	NONFICTION	% OF FICTION	% OF NONFICTION
Boys	768	534	234	70	30
Girls	705	630	75	89	11
Total	1473	1164	309	79	21
Year 3	TOTAL BOOKS	FICTION	NONFICTION	% OF FICTION	% OF NONFICTION
Boys	962	571	391	59	41
Girls	899	734	165	82	18
Total	1861	1305	556	70	30
Year 4	TOTAL BOOKS	FICTION	NONFICTION	% OF FICTION	% OF NONFICTION
Boys	982	532	450	54	46
Girls	1221	964	257	79	21
Total	2203	1496	707	68	32
YEAR 5	TOTAL BOOKS	FICTION	NONFICTION	% OF FICTION	% OF NONFICTION
Boys	514	289	225	56	44
Girls	1096	861	235	79	21
Total	1610	1150	460	71	29
Year 6	TOTAL BOOKS	FICTION	NONFICTION	% OF FICTION	% OF NONFICTION
Boys	375	258	117	69	31
Girls	499	427	72	86	14
Total	874	685	189	78	22
SCHOOL	TOTAL BOOKS	FICTION	NONFICTION	% OF FICTION	% OF NONFICTION
Boys	3601	2184	1417	61	39
Girls	4420	3616	804	82	18
Total	8021	5800	2221	73	27

Throughout all grades, fiction books were more likely to be borrowed than non fiction books, with fiction accounting for 73% of borrowed items. However, it was more likely that a boy would borrow a non fiction book when compared to a girl. The gap between fiction and non fiction percentages is far greater with girls than with boys, with the greatest gap found in Year 2 children, and the smallest gap in Years 4 and 5.

Discussion

It is evident from the tables above that the girls in these two schools are not availing themselves of the non fiction books as much as the boys. They are more likely to borrow a book that is a literary text than a factual text. This reflects the findings of Delin, Delin & Cram (1995) who found that females were more likely to borrow a fiction book. They also reported that both boys and girls spent the same amount of time reading, so this would indicate that boys are receiving even more concentrated experiences with factual texts in comparison to girls.

These results may also reflect the findings by Nichols (1994, p 304). In her study, the men interviewed gave the impression that the reading of a literary text was basically "women's business" and therefore a domestic pursuit. The predominance of fiction borrowing by the girls, in comparison to the boys, may reinforce this view, with the boys seeing fiction reading as not a masculine activity. This is a very important point in the construction of gender, and of the views held by each group, possibly because the boys, as a group, are associating masculinity with facts and femininity with narrative. As mentioned above, the study by Rhedding-Jones & Atkinson (1991) puts forward the view that text types can become important in the development of self. Therefore, exposure to all genres is important in order to allow the full potential of each child to emerge.

It is clear from the data collected that there is an imbalance of the types of borrowing carried out by the boys and the girls of the two schools. It is also clear from the literature that, in relation to science education, girls may be doing themselves a disservice by not borrowing, and becoming familiar with, factual texts. Not only might they be missing out on gaining familiarity with text types that will help them complete assessment tasks in the high school years, they could also be missing out on some enjoyable activities and experiences (Parker & Rennie, 1986).

It is obvious from the survey that intervention strategies would bring about greater borrowing of different types of books, by both girls and boys, in order to enhance students' all round education. The teacher-librarian can play a part in this. Research has shown that intervention programs implemented by teachers can and do have positive effects in countering sexist beliefs and behaviours in the school (Parker & Offer, 1987; Parker & Rennie, 1986). According to Scibeci & Riley (1986), what teachers do in classrooms affects students attitudes and achievement levels.

What then can the teacher-librarian do to facilitate the greater borrowing of non fiction by girls? For that matter, how might the teacher-librarian increase the borrowing of fiction by boys? The author feels that a number of strategies can be carried out to assist in the aim of increasing girls non fiction borrowing.

Through regular discussion, it can be made explicit to both the girls and the boys the advantages of reading a wide range of material that reflects all text types. Willis (1995) points out that it is the subtle sexism around us all that does the most harm. One important element in fighting this sexism is to make people aware of it, to bring it out into the light so that it can be studied and countered. By discussing with students the reasons why they may, or may not, be selecting certain texts they can be made aware of their subconscious decisions and make adjustments to them. This may allow them to resist the pressure to adopt the gender roles that are constructed by others and subsequently foisted upon groups (Tobin, 1996).

These discussions would not be limited to the students. Teachers and other members of the school community can be brought into the discussion so as to make explicit, to all parties involved: the ramifications of children's reading preferences; what part they play in future schooling and career choices; and what can be done to counter it. This would hopefully bring about a change in attitude of the significant players in the school life of students (Hargreaves & Fullan, 1992).

Most importantly, though, this type of discussion brings the child into contact with Habermas' idea of "emancipatory interest" (cited in Dunne & Johnston, 1992, p 516). This concept brings to the fore the idea that knowledge, roles and behaviours are socially structured and do not have to be taken at face value (ie boys read non fiction, girls read fiction). If the person is made aware of this, he/she is in a position to resist the pressures and to make informed decisions. On the surface, this sounds a grand idea, indeed, to come from such a simple survey, but it is these subtle and insidious pressures in society that form the roles and expectations that we many times accept without question. As Kelly (1985) states, they become so commonplace they are virtually invisible. Discussions, such as the ones described, make the invisible visible; they can arise from the simplest of situations.

RESEARCH COLUMNS

The vetting of resources held by the library for evidence of sexism or sexist language is yet another strategy which can be implemented by the teacher-librarian. The collection policy of the school can be checked and, if found wanting, revised to reflect a non sexist criteria for selection (*Handbook for school libraries*, 1996). Parker, Rennie & Harding (1995) cite Whyte's 1986 study of school resources, which showed that many illustrations and approaches in non fiction resources reflected situations more familiar with boys than with girls. These are not the types of materials that would encourage girls to read non fiction. If they are constantly faced with illustrations of males "doing science", or dealing with factual information, they will quickly develop the concept that this section of the library is a place where they do not belong.

The corollary to this strategy of ridding the collection of sexist material is to supplement resources with more gender inclusive material, which reflects both boys and girls involved in the activities found in non fiction books. The teacher-librarian could seek out material which features: successful women in science; activities that fit into a world view involving people, not just abstract information bearing no relevance to society; and factual books which use narrative to present the information contained within it, all with the aim of assisting girls to assimilate scientific principles (Jarvis, 1995; Martinez, 1992; Mason, Kahle & Gardner, 1991). Most importantly, the teacherlibrarian is a key person in the promotion of material which successfully conveys that science is not restricted to a masculine world.

Conclusion

It may be bold to have written all this from one small survey of students' borrowing habits. But it is this very type of information which informs us about the invisible world of sexism, bias and discrimination that certainly exists in our schools. Without this type of information being gathered and studied, the hidden curriculum, which disadvantages certain sections of society through education, continues unabated and unchecked. As teacher-librarians, we often see ourselves as powerless to change the big picture of education. This may be so, but in our own small way we are able to assist our students in small, meaningful measures simply by: paying heed to what they are doing; informing them of the conse-

RESEARCH COLUMNS

quences; and supplying the resources necessary for them to modify their behaviour and habits.

By simply initiating discussions with our colleagues, students, and their parents, we can put into place explicit practices that empower female students to consciously make changes for the better. By ridding the resource collection of bias and stereotypical material, and supplying equitable and inclusive material, we are giving students the tools necessary to support change. We are not powerless beings locked inside a warehouse of books. We can facilitate change, but only if we are willing to stand up and make changes ourselves.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Barr, J. & Birke, L. 'Women, science and adult education: toward a feminist curriculum?', Women's Studies International Forum, 17(5), 1994, pp 473-483.
- Bazler, J. & Simonis, D. 'Are high school chemistry textbooks gender fair?', Journal of Research in Science Teaching, 28, 1991, pp 353-362.
- Brickhouse, N. 'Bringing in the outsiders: reshaping the sciences of the future', Journal of Curriculum Studies, 26(4), 1994, pp 401-416.
- Delamont, S. 'Accentuating the positive: refocusing the research on girls and science', Studies in Science Education, 23, 1994, pp 59-74.
- Delin, C., Delin, P. & Cram, L. 'Patterns and preferences in recreational reading', The Australian Library Journal, August, 1995, pp 119-131.
- Dunne, M. & Johnston, J. 'An awareness of epistemological assumptions: the case of gender studies', International Journal of Science Education, 14(5), 1992, pp 515-526.
- Erickson, G. & Farkas, S. 'Prior experience and gender differences in science achievement', The Alberta Journal of Educational Research, 37, 1991, pp 225-239.
- Focus on literacy: a position paper on the teaching of literacy. NSW Department of School Education, 1997.
- Gilbert, P. 'Stoning the romance: girls as resistant readers and writers', Curriculum Perspectives, 8(2), 1988, pp 13-18.
- Greenfield, T. 'Gender and grade-level differences in science interest and participation', Science Education, 81, 1997, pp 259-276
- Haggerty, S. 'Gender and teacher development: issues of power and culture', International Journal of Science Education, 17(1), pp 1-15.
- Handbook for school libraries (2nd ed). NSW Department of School Education, 1996, pp 101-103.
- Hargreaves, A. & Fullan, M. Understanding teacher development. New York Teacher's College Press, 1992, pp 1-19.
- Hartel, G., Walberg, H. & Weinstein, T. 'Psychological models of educational performance: a theoretical synthesis of constructs', Review of Educational Research, 53, 1983, pp 75-92.
- Jarvis, T., 'Examining and extending young children's view of science and scientists', Gender, science and mathematics: shortening the shadow. Edited by L. Parker, L. Rennie & B. Fraser, Kluwer Academic Publications, 1995, pp 29-40.
- Johnston, J. & Dunne, M. 'Revealing assumptions: problematising research on gender and mathematics and science education'. Gender, science and mathematics: shortening the shadow. Edited by L. Parker, L. Rennie & B. Fraser, Kluwer Academic Publications, 1995, pp 53-63
- Jones, M. & Wheatley, J. 'Gender differences in teacher-student interactions in science classrooms', Journal of Research in Science Teaching, 27, 1990, pp 961-974.
- K-6 English syllabus and support document. NSW Board of Studies, 1994.

- Kahle, J. 'Images of science: the physicist and the cowboy' in Gender Issues in Science Education. Edited by B. Fraser & G. Giddings, Curtin University of Technology, 1987, pp 1-11.
- Kahle, J. & Lakes, M. 'The myth of equality in science classrooms', Journal of Research in Science Teaching, 20, 1983, pp 131-140.
- Keeves, J. & Kotte, D. 'Patterns of science achievement: international comparisons' in Gender, science and mathematics: shortening the shadow. Edited by L. Parker, L. Rennie & B. Fraser, Kluwer Academic Publications, 1995, pp 77-93.
- Kelly, A. 'The construction of masculine science', British Journal of Sociology of Education, 6(2), 1985, pp 133-154.
- Libsch, M. & Breslow, M. 'Trends in non-assigned reading by high school seniors', NASSP Bulletin, 80(584), 1996, pp 11-16
- Macintyre, P. 'Boys and reading' in Making the hard decisions: second annual conference on issues in reading and teaching fiction for young adults. Department of Language and Literacy, University of Melbourne, 1995, pp 26-41.
- MacMahon, J. 'From unconscious enjoyment to conscious delight', Viewpoint, 3(2), 1995, pp 11-12.
- Martinez, M. 'Interest enhancements to science experiments: interactions with student gender', Journal of Research in Science Teaching, 29, 1992, pp 169-77.
- Mason, C., Kahle, J. & Gardner, A. 'Draw-a-scientist test: future implications', School Science and Mathematics, 91(5), 1991, pp 193-198
- Murphy, P. 'Assessment practices and gender in science' in Gender, science and mathematics: shortening the shadow. Edited by L. Parker, L. Rennie & B. Fraser, Kluwer Academic Publications, 1995, pp 105-117.
- Nichols, S. 'Fathers and literacy', The Australian Journal of Language and Literacy, 17(4), 1994, pp 301-310.
- Parker, L. & Offer, J. 'School science achievement: conditions for equality', International Journal of Science Education, 9, 1987, pp 263-269.
- Parker, L. & Rennie, L. 'Sex-stereotyped attitudes about science: can they be changed?', European Journal of Science Education, 8, 1986, pp 173-183.
- Parker, L., Rennie, L. & Harding, J. 'Gender equity' in Improving science education. Edited by B. Fraser & H. Walberg, The National Society for the Study of Education, 1995, pp 186-210.
- Reynolds, A. 'Note on adolescents' time-use and scientific literacy', Psychological Reports, 68, 1991, pp 63-70.
- Rhedding-Jones, J. & Atkinson, N. 'Gender and literacy: powerful literacies for boys and girls' in The Literacy Agenda: issues for the nineties. Edited by E. Furniss & P. Green, Eleanor Curtin Publishing, 1991, pp 58-79.
- Schibeci, R. & Riley, J. 'Influence of students' background and perceptions on science attitudes and achievement', Journal of Research in Science Teaching, 23, 1986, pp 177-187.
- Spear, M. 'Sex bias in science teachers' ratings of work and pupil characteristics', European Journal of Science, 6(4), 1984, pp 369-377.
- Tobin, K. 'Gender equity and the enacted science curriculum' in Gender, science and mathematics: shortening the shadow. Edited by L. Parker, L. Rennie & B. Fraser, Kluwer Academic Publications, 1995, pp. 119-127.
- Willis, S. 'Gender justice and the mathematics curriculum: four perspectives' in Gender, science and mathematics: shortening the shadow. Edited by L. Parker, L. Rennie & B. Fraser, Kluwer Academic Publications, 1995, pp. 41-51.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

The author wishes to acknowledge the support and encouragement for this research provided by Dr Joanne Goodell, Gender Issues Unit Coordinator, Science and Mathematics Education Centre, Curtin University of Technology (Western Australia).

ABSTRACTS

The World Wide Web, with its multiple text types, (often present in one text), its use of multiple media (often present in the text), and its increasing emphasis on the visual image and the iconic menu rather than on the printed word, is challenging a traditional pedagogy that has been based firmly on print. Dale Spender, in her book Nattering on the Net (1995) argues: "We are the last generation to be reared within a culture in which print is the primary information medium. Because we have grown up and become skilled in a print based community, we have developed certain ways of making sense of the world. We are, to some extent, what print has made us. And now we have to change."

It is my belief that effective integration of the World Wide Web into classroom teaching and learning is underpinned by both technical competence with the Web, and a pedagogical competence that focuses on enabling learners to interact with and integrate multiple text types and multiple media types, and an understanding of the information handling skills, critical and visual literacies that are intellectual scaffolding for effective learning. The following abstracts highlight some of these issues.

DWYER, D., RINGSTAFF, C., & SANDHOLTZ, J. "Changes in teachers' beliefs and practices in technology-rich classrooms". Educational Leadership, 48(8), 1991, pp 45-52.

This important research is based on a longitudinal study of teachers in the United States of America. It investigates the course of instructional change in both primary and secondary school classrooms over several years as teachers grapple with information technology to support learning goals across a number of curriculums. The study is based on a rich body of data composed of personal reports from teachers, extensive classroom observations, and interviews of parents, students and teachers. The study showed that teachers who had regular access to computer technology in their classrooms over several years experienced significant changes in their pedagogical approach, but not until they had confronted deeply held beliefs about schooling and the pedagogic process. The direction of their change was toward learner-centred rather than curriculum centred instruction, towards collaborative tasks rather than individual tasks, towards active learning rather than passive learning, and towards learning as a socially interactive process. The study also provides a model of instructional evolution in technology-intensive classrooms which may be useful to teacherlibrarians when presenting professional development for school staff.

"The role of online communications in schools: a national study" (1996). Available at the CAST (Center for Applied Special Technology) Web site at: http://www.cast.org/publications/stsstudy/

This research addresses the fundamental question of whether online use of information technology leads to increased learning. The study compared the work of 500 students in fourth and sixth grades in seven urban school

RESEARCH COLUMNS

districts in the USA- half with online access and half without. All groups carried out a common unit of study, based around the topic of civil rights. While all classes were encouraged to use technology based resources such as multimedia references and video recordings, only the experimental classes were allowed to take part in online resources, activities and communications. In these classes, the emphasis was on integrated learning, helping students to see connections among people, their actions, and the real world. Emphasis was also placed on providing assistance with gathering information online, organising and presenting information, crafting multimedia projects, and with basic skills. Student learning was measured by evaluating students' final projects, which required them to demonstrate knowledge, apply skills, and illustrate their thinking processes.

The results show significantly higher scores on measurements of information management, communication, and presentation of ideas for experimental groups with online access than for control groups with no online access. In particular, students with online access were more effective in their ability to: present their work, define a civil rights issue, present a full picture - who, what, when, where, why, how, synthesise different points of view, and produce a complete project.

REFERENCE

Spender, D. Nattering on the Net: women, power and *cyberspace*. Spinifex, 1995, p. xv.

UPCOMING CONFERENCES

Grail Quest Sydney University 10-14th June 1999

English writer Haydn Middleton (the Mordred Cycle) is among the guest speakers at this event for devotees of King Arthur in history, myth and popular culture. Other speakers will include local authors, such as Sophie Masson, academics and games designers.

FURTHER INFORMATION: Cathy Simpson PHONE: (02) 9544 4014 EMAIL: grailq@healey.com.au

Mantle Annual Conference Noah's on the Beach, Newcastle

18-19th June 1999

Primary and secondary teacher-librarians from the Maitland, Newcastle, Taree, and Lake Macquarie Districts are invited to this annual professional development activity.

FURTHER INFORMATION: Lisa Cousins, Nulkaba PS PHONE: (02) 4990 1805 (w) EMAIL: robertc@hunterlink.com.au

Connecting in Coffs

Southern Cross University, Coffs Harbour 25-26th June 1999

Focussing on literacy, libraries and technology, with guests speakers to include: Colin Thompson; Margaret Clark; Simon French; Ken Dillon; Wendy Smith and Michelle Ellis.

FURTHER INFORMATION: Lynda Mulder, Literacy Consultant, Clarence/Coffs Harbour District PHONE: (02) 66415044 (w)

EMAIL: Lynda.Mulder@det.nsw.edu.au

The following resources have been reviewed by a panel of *teacher-librarians and teachers throughout the state.* Reviews of some less recent publications are occasionally included where they have not been previously available in Australia, or have not been reviewed before and address a significant priority area. Information about reviewers for this issue can be found at the end of the review section. Classification given in Scan for non-fiction material is the 13th Abridged Dewey, although when ordering SCIS cataloguing records, the 13th or 21st may be specified. Many more reviews than we publish in Scan go onto the DET Web site <http://www.dse.nsw.edu.au>.

USER LEVELS are now given in stages as follows:

Early Stage 1	(for Preschool/Early Childhood)
Stage 1	(for Lower primary)
Stage 2	(for Middle primary)
Stage 3	(for Upper primary)
Stage 4	(for Lower secondary)
Stage 5	(for Middle secondary)
Stage 6	(for Upper secondary)
Community	(for Community/Parent/Adult)
Professional	(for Teachers)

Resources to support literacy

The NSW State Literacy Strategy underpins our work across Key Learning Areas, and teacher-librarians have a vital role to play. Scan has already published reviews of a range of resources, including some Internet sites, to support literacy. In this issue, we highlight further resources to support literacy, in keeping with initiatives in this area. Our reviewers include literacy experts to give an accurate appraisal of resources and how they might support the NSW Literacy Strategy.

ADA, Alma & TYRON, Leslie Yours truly, Goldilocks.

Atheneum for Young Readers, 1998 ISBN 0689816081

Through the use of cleverly crafted letters and excellent, subtly humorous illustrations, this delightful picture book employs the fairytale characters of childhood. In this tale, good once again triumphs over evil. From the very first pages, the illustrations, including the map of the hidden forest, prepare the reader for the subterfuge of the wolves. The paper and handwriting style attributed to each character is maintained throughout the book, which enhances the reader's engagement with the text. The format provides models for students' own letter writing, and many opportunities to discuss the subtleties of the various letters and their rich vocabulary. C. Patterson

USER LEVEL: Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3			
KLA:	CA; English		
SYLLABUS:	Creative Arts K-6; English K-6		
AVAIL:	\$19.95		
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 953192	

INKPEN, Mick The great pet sale. Hodder Children's, 1998 ISBN 0340726776

Pets always have high appeal for young readers, and this picture book's focus on a pet shop sale certainly works. Missing whiskers don't deter the rat from his determination to be the little boy's new pet. As the text progresses, the rat provides supporting arguments about why he should be the one. Flip tabs on each page encourage the reader to inter-



act with the text and read on to see what comes next. Opportunities exist for students to practice their addition and word matching skills, and to discuss the choices we make and reasons for them. An entertaining work, this has a resolution on the fold out end page that will delight young readers. J. Stratford

USER LEVEL: Early Stage 1 Stage 1 English; Mathematics; PDHPE KLA: SYLLABUS: English K-6; Mathematics K-6; PDHPE K-6 SCIS 956424 AVAIL: \$24.95

MATHERS, Petra. Lottie's new beach towel.

Atheneum, 1998 (An Anne Schwartz book) ISBN 0689816065

Lottie's present of a new beach towel arrives just in time for her outing with Herbie to Pudding Rock. The day is filled with adventure, and Lottie's ingenuity results in some very creative uses for her towel. Illustrations are presented in sequenced frames, with accompanying text placed underneath. Teachers can plan learning experiences that address the Learning about outcomes in the reading strand of the English K-6 syllabus. Discussions could focus on the text's organisation, structure and grammatical features, and how they are used to achieve the author's purpose. Critical examination of text presentation and layout and its effect on the reader could also be discussed. This is a picture book that will appeal to, and entertain young readers. J. Stratford

USER LEVEL: Early Stage 1 Stage 1 English KLA: SYLLABUS: English K-6 AVAIL: \$19.95

SCIS 956708

[428]

English master. [computer software] Accurate Research, 1997

ISBN 0784913803 Included in this set are four CD-ROMs, each dealing

with one of four topics: Composition, Grammar, Spelling and Vocabulary. The set up and navigation are easy. Hot link connection to the Internet in the Composition topic provides access to: chat groups (child protection



issues need to be considered); American tutors; and creative writing conference groups. Each topic features interactive quizzes and drills. Thematic menus follow a basic console

design with tool bars, buttons and keyword search. The menu for Spelling is, for example, a cityscape collage leading to a sub-menu of fairy lights, to a screen with black cat, ghost and spooky spider web icons. However, the word list is randomly organised and chosen from American test lists. Voice pronunciation is American for this topic and for Vocabulary, where the definitions are from a similarly alien context. This difficulty extends to Grammar where the extensive exercises refer to American culture and history. Furthermore, functional grammar is not covered. W. Bowie

Minimum requirements

Windows 95: 16 MB RAM; 256 colours

USER LEVEL:	Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage	6 Professional	
KLA:	English		
SYLLABUS:	English 7-10		
AVAIL:	\$59.95 Dataflow	SCIS 961119	
PYNE, Michael			

English magic. 2. Longman, 1998 ISBN 0733901042

[428.0076] Aimed specifically for use with Year 8 students, this English course book is a worthwhile resource for teachers. The text comprises eight thematic units with activities covering the strands of English. Although linked to the national curriculum profile, these activities can be adapted to complement English 7-10. The text is easy to access, with each unit organised according to common headings. Despite the inclusion of well known favourites such as Banjo Paterson and Roald Dahl, some new material generates fresh ideas for thematic studies. Of particular interest is the section on peer mediation. English teachers could use this text as a springboard for appropriate teaching ideas. H. Gardiner

USER LEVEL: Professional

KLA:	English	
SYLLABUS:	English 7-10	
AVAIL:	Paper \$29.95	SCIS 955925

Reading blaster jr. [computer software] Davidson, 1996

ISBN 0784909717; ISBN 0784912416 [428.1076]

Progressively challenging steps which build phonic and reading skills are the focus of this visually stimulating CD-ROM for beginning readers. The Blaster Pals take students on a space mission to complete a variety of tasks which practise and consolidate skills. Successful completion of each step receives instant feedback via medals, certificates and a galactic rank. Activity sheets, including additional storybooks, can be accessed once Adobe acrobat reader is installed. Email messages can be written by students, sent to characters and printed out. Big time galactic reader allows students to access free play mode. An easy to read guide supports the CD-ROM. J. Stratford

Minimum requirements

Macintosh: System 7; 256 colours; 12 MB RAM; 8 MB hard disk space

USER LEVEL:	Early Stage 1 Stage 1	
KLA:	English	
SYLLABUS:	English K-6	
AVAIL:	\$69.95 or included in Kindergarten	
	blaster \$99.00 Dataflow	ŠCIS 929189

US KL SY AV US KL. SYI AV

52

GUEST. Vic English elements. 4: for the national profiles and the curriculum and standards framework. Jacaranda, 1998

ISBN 0701633204

[428.2076]

From King Lear, to investigative journalism, to constructing a Web page, this is a comprehensive text for English teachers. Attractively presented literary and thematic units provide a variety of supplementary materials relating to contemporary popular culture. Each unit also includes a number of activities designed to enhance textual understanding and language strategies, as well as sections containing guirky trivia. Explicit assessment criteria add to the overall usefulness of the units for teaching Years 10 and 11 English. With such a broad range of themes and issues, even the most discerning of teachers and students should find something of interest in this work. H. Gardiner

SER LEVEL:	Stage 5 Stage 6 Professiona	l
LA:	English	
LLABUS:	English 7-10; 2UC English;	2UG
	English; 2UR English	
/AIL:	Paper \$33.95	SCIS 959841
	•	

Gender & texts: a professional development package for teachers.

/ edited by Wayne Martino & Chris Cook.

Australian Association for the Teaching of English, 1998 (AATE interface series)

ISBN 1875659137

Combining a theoretical framework with practical strategies makes this collection of four papers a valuable professional development resource for teachers. With a focus on description of action research methods and practical activities, teachers can begin to work on deconstructing the gendered nature of our reading practices with students. Utilising a range of texts and altered versions of the same text, students engage in discussions about how their sex impacts on the readings they produce. This is an excellent jumping off point, not only to critical literacy, but also about how notions of masculinity and femininity are constructed and experienced in our daily lives. J. Barker

SER LEVEL:	Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6
.A:	English
LLABUS:	English 7-10; 2U English
AIL:	Paper \$25.00

THOMAS, Ron

P-plate poets: ideas for teaching poetry. Macmillan, 1999

ISBN 0732945305

Diverse poetic forms and literary devices, such as alliteration, similes, metaphors, onomatopoeia and personification are defined concisely, and examples modelled, in this detailed text. Supporting teaching suggestions to assist classroom planning are interspersed throughout. Carefully prepared, photocopiable worksheets allow students to innovate on a modelled text and provide opportunities for guided poetry writing. A detailed anthol-

ogy, organised alphabetically in themes of other examples of poems, rhymes and verses is also included, and may be photocopied for classroom use. Teachers can select appropriate poetry models and tasks for inclusion in writing programs

[808.1]

53

SCIS 957234

[808]



and units of work. This is a very practical text which effectively supports the explicit teaching of poetry, and implementation of the English K-6 syllabus. J. Stratford

USER LEVEL:	Professional	·
KLA:	English	
SYLLABUS:	English K-6	
AVAIL:	Paper \$34.95	SCIS 952630

FLEMING, Garry

Pobblebonks. Hodder Children's, 1998

ISBN 0733608787 Superb, realistic illustra

tions quickly engage the reader in this delightful picture book about the mysterious creature, the Pobble bonk. Extremely colourful, diverse animal collages are mounted inside bold monocoloured borders, accompanied by written text organisation which encourages the reader to complete



her/his journey of discovery as quickly as possible. The rhymes and rhythms of words and sentences in the form of statements, questions and exclamations will provide many opportunities for exploring and teaching grammar in the context of whole texts. An information report included at the back of the text provides a useful model for the explicit teaching of this text type. This is an excellent, factual text to effectively support implementation of the English K-6 syllabus. J. Stratford

USER LEVEL:	Early Stage 1 Stage 1 St	age 2
KLA:	English; ST	0
SYLLABUS: AVAIL:	English K-6; Science & ' \$24.95	Technology K-6
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 953738

Resources to support numeracy

Numeracy is a focus of Agenda 99, and teacher-librarians have a vital role to play. Scan has already published reviews of a range of resources, including some Internet sites, to support numeracy. In this issue, we highlight further resources to support numeracy, in keeping with initiatives in this area. Our reviewers include numeracy experts to give an accurate appraisal of resources.

Math blaster. Ages 9-12. [computer software] Knowledge Adventure, 1998

ISBN 0784914028; ISBN 0784913994 [371.3] In this CD-ROM, the stimulating graphics and quality sound recording set the scene for mystery and adventure. Users are given options to travel through jungles, over mountainous craters, build bridges, and save monkeys in the strange world of the Monkey King. The fun and excitement of completing each adventure motivates students to practise maths skills and achieve mastery while searching for medallions which will return them home. Drill and practice activities are balanced with problem solving and logic tasks throughout. Ten levels of difficulty within each activity cater for a wide range of student needs and abilities. Stu-

dents develop keyboard and mouse skills as they practise: addition: subtraction: multiplication: division; estimation; positive and negative numbers; fractions; patterns; and logic. Opportunity exists for creative teachers to use this invaluable resource to develop integrated units of work. J. Fenech

Minimum requirements

Macintosh: System 7.5.1; 16 MB RAM; 8 MB free hard disk space.

Windows 3.1/9	5/98; 16 MB RAM; SVGA	
USER LEVEL:	Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4	
KLA:	Mathematics	
SYLLABUS:	Mathematics K-6	
AVAIL:	\$69.95 or included in Bla	ister learning
	system 3R's: reading, wr	
	metic \$99.95 Dataflow	SCIS 961104

Math blaster jr. [computer software] Davidson, 1996

ISBN 0784909334; ISBN 0784912416

Excellent sound and graphics feature in this CD-ROM of a space adventure in which students are motivated to complete missions, at three levels of difficulty, earning and printing out medals and certificates to record skills and achievements. Keyboard and mouse skills are practised as students manoeuvre around the ship's bridge and on various planets. Students interact with good and evil characters whilst solving mathematical tasks, developing skills in: counting; number and colour identification; addition and subtraction to 20; shape identification; classification; estimation; fractions; patterns; prediction; and spacial awareness. A free play mode permits practice at any level before committing to a mission; teachers will find this feature invaluable for setting tasks for students with specific needs. Opportunities exist for teachers to use this software to enhance mathematics teaching in an integrated unit of work. J. Fenech

Minimum requirements

Macintosh: System 7 12 MB RAM; 8 MB free hard disk space; 256 colours

Windows 3.1/95: 8MB RAM; sound card; 256 colours

USER L	EVEL:	Early	Stage	1	Stage 1	1
--------	-------	-------	-------	---	---------	---

KLA: Mathematics Math and ation V (SVI I A RUS

SILLADUS:	Mathematics K-6	
AVAIL:	\$69.95 or included in Kind	dergarten
	blaster \$99.00 Dataflow	SCIS 92

RECHT, Eve, FORSTER, Margaret & MASTERS, Geoff

DART mathematics, upper primary.

ACER, 1998 (Developmental assessment resource for teachers)

ISBN 0864312725

[510.76]

SCIS 929181

[371.3]

A clear and precise manual, this is designed to be used either as a one-off, developmental assessment resource or a thematic unit based on the zoo. Mathematical concepts assessed by the activities include: number; space; measurement; and chance and data. Teachers are provided with a simple format which features: instructions; marking schedules; diagnostic assistance; and detailed advice on interpretation and analysis of performance descriptors. A video and sets of blackline master answer books are available separately and would provide a complete teaching and assessing package. The manual is also a valuable model for teachers creating their own school based resources to assess student learning outcomes. L. Wilson **USER LEVEL:** Professional

KLA: Mathematics

SYLLABUS: Mathematics K-6; Mathematics 7-10

ematics from a [510.7] [510.7] [510.7] [510.7] [510.7] [510.7] [510.7] [510.8] [510.8] [510.8] [510.7] [510.
[510.7 gh on many K-6 educa ph discusses large scal Australia, with specifi sting Program (BSTP). It can be learned from the ren to well constructed wed adequately throug nent tasks in: number olving. Language aspect differences in results ar seful resource are either og classroom teachers SCIS 90940 SCIS 90940 s syllabus and [510.7 chers in the implement series includes outcome mools from the Outcome ematics K-6 syllabus and hing units. Teaching and ackline master activit
[510.7 gh on many K-6 educa ph discusses large scal Australia, with specifi sting Program (BSTP). It can be learned from the ren to well constructed wed adequately throug nent tasks in: number olving. Language aspect differences in results ar seful resource are either og classroom teachers SCIS 90940 SCIS 90940 s syllabus and [510.7 chers in the implement series includes outcome mools from the Outcome ematics K-6 syllabus and hing units. Teaching and ackline master activit
igh on many K-6 educa ph discusses large scal Australia, with specifi- sting Program (BSTP). It can be learned from the ren to well constructed ved adequately throug nent tasks in: number olving. Language aspect differences in results ar seful resource are eithe ng classroom teachers SCIS 90940 SCIS 90940 s syllabus and [510.7 chers in the implement series includes outcome mools from the Outcome ematics K-6 syllabus and hing units. Teaching an ackline master activit
igh on many K-6 educa ph discusses large scal Australia, with specifi- sting Program (BSTP). It can be learned from the ren to well constructed ved adequately throug nent tasks in: number olving. Language aspect differences in results ar seful resource are eithe ng classroom teachers SCIS 90940 SCIS 90940 s syllabus and [510.7 chers in the implement series includes outcome mools from the Outcome ematics K-6 syllabus and hing units. Teaching an ackline master activit
sciss outcome stand substantian of the implement stand substantian of the implement stand of the implement set of
Australia, with specifi sting Program (BSTP). It can be learned from the ren to well constructed wed adequately throug ment tasks in: number olving. Language aspect differences in results ar seful resource are either og classroom teachers SCIS 90940 SCIS 90940 s syllabus and [510.7 chers in the implement series includes outcome mools from the Outcome ematics K-6 syllabus and hing units. Teaching and ackline master activit
s syllabus and [510.7 chers in the implement series includes outcome mools from the Outcome ematics K-6 syllabus and hing units. Teaching and ackline master activit
s syllabus and [510.7 chers in the implement series includes outcome mools from the Outcome ematics K-6 syllabus and hing units. Teaching and ackline master activit
[510.7 schers in the implement series includes outcome mools from the Outcome ematics K-6 syllabus and hing units. Teaching and ackline master activit
l and group situations data activities appropri aph units. The activitie seful Teacher suppor anning and assessmen
able grids and numera
SCIE 052204
SCIS 952296
SCIS 952295
SCIS 952294
SCIS 952293

ISBN 0521645751

AX7A TT .

Designed for students in Years 9 and 10, the editors have successfully compiled extended problems for students which cover more than one topic from the mathematics syllabus. Presented in a specific context, each problem demonstrates its relevance to the real world. Instructions and/or questions provide the students with a sequential path for solving

[510.76]

the problem. Students are supported through the learning process via: diagrams contained within the problems; a chapter on hints; and answers. Also available is another book or disk which contains fully worked solutions. This problem solving resource would be a valuable addition to a secondary teacher's professional library. J. Fenech

USER LEVEL:	Stage 5 Stage 6 Professiona	1
KLA:	Mathematics	
SYLLABUS:	Mathematics 9-10	
AVAIL:	\$12.95	SCIS 948367

The Maths story. Junior. [computer software] Interactive Classroom, 1998

ISBN none

[510.76]

Offering great variety, this useful package covers many topics in the K-6 mathematics syllabus. A genuinely interactive program, it includes opportunities for students to choose preferred solution methods, eg addition can be attempted: vertically; horizontally; left to right; right to left; and by place value. Quick, accurate responses can trigger a reduction of drill and practice questions. The Junior program disk is suited to such students (K-2), mirroring recent research findings. Two Primary disks allow teachers to set individual programs. Additional work extends into Year 7 activities. Remediation is offered for struggling students, up to a point; the program freezes the screen and demands teacher intervention if difficulties continue. The extensive manuals enhance supervision of student progress, and suggest uses for contract work. L. Hunter

Minimum requirements

DOS 3: 286; 512KB free base memory; 3MB disk space

USER LEVEL:	: Early Stage 1 Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3	
	Stage 4	
KLA:	Mathematics	
SYLLABUS:	Mathematics K-6; Mathematics 7-8	
AVAIL:	\$400 (or \$2000 unlimited site licence)	
	Australian Institute of Mathematics	
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 961090

The Maths story. Senior. [computer software] Interactive Classroom, 1998

ISBN none

[510.76]

55

A versatile package (two Revision, two Senior disks), this covers many topics in secondary mathematics syllabuses, from reviewing primary work through to some senior course topics. The program can be used as: drill and practice; extension work; and support for students who have missed units of work through misadventure. Students navigate easily through multi levelled, multi topic activities. Designed to allow the entering of responses in steps, each line of a solution is marked with traffic signals, indicating progress. To maximise use, it is necessary for teachers to become familiar with some innovative aspects, which require adjustments to usual keystrokes. Two support manuals enhance supervision of student progress, and use of the program for contract work. L. Hunter

Minimum requirements

DOS 3: 286; 512KB free base memory; 3MB disk space

USER LEVEL: Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6		
KLA:	Mathematics	
SYLLABUS:	Mathematics 7-10; 2U/3U Mathematics	
AVAIL:	\$400 (or \$2000 unlimited site licence)	
	Australian Institute of Mathematics	
EVAL:	Highly recommended SCIS 957419	

[512]

[512.9]

[513.2076]

SCIS 954639

KING, Andrew Plotting points and position. Aladdin, 1998 (Maths for fun) ISBN 0749631759

One in a series of titles which support hands on mathematical learning, this book focuses on 2D space. The presentation of the book suggests suitability for a lower stage than is reflected in some of the topics, for example co-ordinates; rotations; angles; and symmetry. Each topic contains three levels of activity (easy, medium and difficult) which are colour coded for simple access. Teachers may find this helpful in assigning group tasks around a topic. Although designed for students to use independently, the easy to follow, step-by-step instructions, helpful hints, and further ideas provide teachers and parents with a useful resource for stimulating student learning through games and purposeful activity. J. Fenech

• •	-	
USER LEVEL:	Stage 2 Stage 3	
KLA:	Mathematics	
SYLLABUS:	Mathematics K-6	
AVAIL:	\$25.95	SCIS 949683

Concepts in mathematics. [videorecording]

TV Ontario, 1994 (130 min.)

ISBN none

Introductory combinatorics, exponentials and complex numbers are explored in short ten minute episodes using a satirical Star trek storyline, computer animation, and celebrity impersonations by Ray Landry. The format used is clear explanations beginning with numerical and progressing to algebraic, complemented with real life examples, many of which are creative and humorous. Combinatorics segments explain combinations and permutations. Exponential and logarithmic functions introduce indices, exponential curves and growth/decay. Functions, domain and asymptotes are introduced while dealing with the curve sketching. Other episodes focus on Complex numbers. This video is valuable as both introductory to course work or an enrichment source. L Wilson

USER LEVEL:	Stage 5 Stage 6	
KLA:	Mathematics	
SYLLABUS:	Mathematics 9-10 Advance	ed; 2U/3U
	Mathematics	
AVAIL:	\$49.00 EMA	
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 957134
	•••	

SCIESZKA, Jon & SMITH, Lane

Maths curse.

Penguin, 1998 (Puffin books) ISBN 0140563814

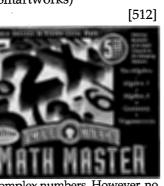
Even the dedication of this book is presented as a mathematics problem! A light hearted look at problem solving, the reader is taken through an entire daily sequence, looking at life as a maths problem. Students will relate to the typical sequence of events as each double page represents a significant time of the day at school or home. Opportunity exists for teachers to take each problem and explore the possibilities of solving it as stated, or as it relates to a particular class. Explanations of non metric measurements and American money and geography will be needed, but should only add to the stimulating problems created by this text. J. Fenech

	01
USER LEVEL:	: Stage 1 Stage 2
KLA:	Mathematics
SYLLABUS:	Mathematics K-6
AVAIL:	\$9.95

Math master: your interactive guide and teacher. [computer software] Accurate Research, 1997 (Smartworks)

ISBN 0784913870 A five CD-ROM boxed

set, this resource addresses Pre-algebra, Algebra (two disks), Geometrv and Trigonometry for secondary students. The content is impressive and thorough: from addition and subtraction of whole numbers to



trigonometric functions and complex numbers. However, no advantage is taken of the medium. With limited use of video clips, the structure is much like a mathematics textbook; multi step calculations, such as division of polynomials, are presented complete. An animation feature might have assisted student understanding. Geometry does present good animated constructions and hints. Other features include: an American female narrator; interactive quizzes with multiple choice and worked answer questions; and a calculator with clear error messages (eg "Cannot divide by zero"). Search and bookmark functions are provided but are cumbersome. Some mathematical terminology is American (ie measures are imperial), and there is a mix of algebraic and colloquial definitions. T. Baxter

Minimum requirements

Windows 3.1: 486; 8MB RAM; 33MHz; 256 colours

USER LEVEL: Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6

Mathematics KLA: Mathematics 7-10; 3U/4U Mathematics SYLLABUS: AVAIL: \$59.95 Dataflow

BLACKSTONE, Stella & HARTER, Debbie Bear in a square. Scholastic, 1999 ISBN 1865040401 This playful picture book explores two dimensional space and position using colourful, investigative illustrations and pertinent mathematical questions. The enjoyable diagrams, with a bear as the focal charac-

ter, enables the reader to become

familiar with 2D shapes, includ-

ing: squares; rectangles; trian-

gles; and circles. To assist the



[516]

student to find each shape, they are given positional hints such as "on the wave". In addition, readers are encouraged in one-to-one correspondence through the use of graphical checklist down the side of the page. Lending itself to further discussion on colours and number work, this book is easily extended as a thematic resource. L. Wilson

USER LEVEL:	Early Stage 1 Stage 1	
KLA:	Mathematics	
SYLLABUS:	Mathematics K-6	
AVAIL:	Paper \$12.95	
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 956778

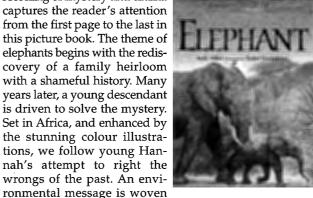
See also Reviews of Internet sites in this issue for other resources to support numeracy.

Picture books

Picture books are arranged alphabetically by author. Some books in this section are non-fiction or have relevance to a particular KLA.

ALLEN, Judy & HUMPHRIES, Tudor Elephant. Walker, 1998 (Animals at risk)

ISBN 0744532957 A feeling of mystery and drama captures the reader's attention from the first page to the last in this picture book. The theme of elephants begins with the rediscovery of a family heirloom with a shameful history. Many years later, a young descendant is driven to solve the mystery. Set in Africa, and enhanced by the stunning colour illustrations, we follow young Han-



throughout the story A fact sheet is included which highlights the plight of the elephant in Africa and Asia. The book would also be a valuable aid for teaching about endangered animals. B. Roberts

USER LEVEL:	Stage 2	
KLA:	English; HSIE	
SYLLABUS:	English K-6; HSIE K-6	
AVAIL:	\$19.95	
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 954755
Titles in this seri	es include:	
Whale	SCIS 954758	

BLAKE, Quentin Zagazoo. Cape, 1998

ISBN 022404723X

Here is a picture book which isn't for children at all, it's for adults, particularly parents! Child readers will be amused by Blake's conceits, and perhaps even recognise themselves and others in the amusing transformations of the Zagazoo, but it is their parents and teachers who will acknowledge the truth of the book. The much loved illustrator's inimitable style is immediately identifiable: free and easy, assured, confident and deceptively simple. This could be a wonderfully refreshing resource to use for class or family discussions about human growth and development, family relationships and responsibilities, and parental acceptance and love for their children, in whatever guise they may appear at any time. W. Smith

USER LEVEL:	Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3	
KLA:	PDHPE	
SYLLABUS:	PDHPE K-6	
AVAIL:	\$22.95	
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 957658

BRAUN, Trudi & BENDALL-BRUNELLO, John
My goose Betsy.
Walker, 1998
ISBN 074452895X [636.5]
Using narrative style information, this work provides a brief
treatment of the life cycle of a goose. The picture book for-

56

mat is geared to younger readers, uses simple language with no real depth of information, but is appropriate for the targeted audience. The minimal text is complemented and enhanced by large double page illustrations which are finely lined and use gentle colours. A double page at the back provides more simple facts, making it an appealing and informative picture book for young students. J. Anderson

USER LEVEL: Early Stage 1 Stage 1 English; ST KLA: SYLLABUS: English K-6; Science & Technology K-6 AVAIL: \$22.95 SCIS 954605

BROWN, Alan & RINALDI, Angelo Old Hushwing. Collins, 1998

ISBN 0001982761

Old Hushwing is a barn owl, living in the barn near Billy's house. Billy observes the owl intently, but doesn't tell his parents, keeping the owl his own secret. The keeping of a secret, the pleasure in watching the large bird, and Billy's compassionate response to the owl are gently explored in this work. Preparations for a new baby in the family are also part of the story. Colour



illustrations use photographic style realism and careful composition. Their beauty enhance this simple and moving work. Well designed pages assist the flow of the fairly lengthy text. J. Buckley

USER LEVEL: Stage 2 Stage 3 AVAIL: \$19.95

SCIS 954257

57

BROWNE, Anthony Voices in the park. Doubleday, 1998 ISBN 0385408587

Browne has here created another picture book masterpiece for young and old. The story is simple. (Or is it?) Two children accompany their parents and dogs to the park. The parents 'share' a park bench. Children and dogs meet; they play; they return to very different neighbourhood homes. Four voices tell the story: four interpretations, four quite different perspectives. The story is not simple. The carefully crafted and typed texts and superb illustrations, with their wealth of symbolism and hint of the surreal, have layers of meaning providing thought provoking comment on and insight into the nature of childhood, friendship and play; parenting and social engineering; social and economic division, prejudice, snobbery and more. B. Richardson

USER LEVEL: Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 KLA: English; HSIE; PDHPE SYLLABUS: English K-6 English 7-12; HSIE K-6 HSIE 7-12; PDHPE K-6; PDHPE 7-12 **AVAIL:** \$24.95 EVAL: Highly recommended SCIS 957832

CLARK, Emma Chichester I love you, Blue Kangaroo. Andersen, 1998 ISBN 0862648319

A sensitively written picture book about choice, this work is sure to strike a note with many children and adults. While

Lily's life becomes busier and fuller, her beloved stuffed toy, Blue Kangaroo, feels increasingly insecure and outside her activities and affections. When Lily is challenged, she has to decide what really matters to her and establish her priorities accordingly. The supporting illustrations are colourful, highlighting and revealing the emotional ebb and flow of the characters and their story. An affectionately crafted story this would prove useful when discussing with students about friends and friendship and the need to nurture both. N. Chaffey

USER LEVEL: Early Stage 1 Stage 1 Stage 2AVAIL:\$22.95EVAL:Highly recommendedSCIS 956277

COLE, Babette *King Change-a-lot*. Penguin, 1998 (Puffin books) ISBN 0140555277

A familiar character makes a welcome return in this picture book reissue. Cole's iconoclastic and (occasionally) scatological humour appeals enormously to some children. However, the tension and incongruity between the baby's acute perception of the kingdom's problems, and the childish and simplistic ways of solving them, remain unsatisfactorily unresolved. For this reason, this book is less satisfying at an intellectual level than much of the author's more recent work. Nevertheless, young readers will be amused by the lively watercolour illustrations, and the triumph of the powerful child over incompetent and venal adults. W. Smith

USER LEVE	L: Stage 1		HC
AVAIL:	Paper \$9.95	SCIS 954880	Топ
			voj

DALE, Penny *Ten play hide-and-seek.* Walker, 1998 ISBN 0744561256

Based on the traditional rhyme, *There were ten in the bed...*, this picture book builds into an enjoyable hide and seek story. Dale's expressive illustrations imbue the ten stuffed animal toys with individual personalities, and their owner with a great sense of fun. The hiding game is suspenseful, with numerous clues placed within the illustrations. A cosy English atmosphere emphasises domestic warmth and comfort. This is an appropriate work for very young readers, with inbuilt opportunities for counting activities. The text uses emphasis effectively, and is well suited to reading aloud. J. Buckley

USER LEVEL:	Early Stage 1 Stage 1 Stage	2
KLA:	Mathematics	
SYLLABUS:	Mathematics K-6	
AVAIL:	\$22.95	SCIS 954646

FLYNN, Rachel & SMITH, Craig *My daddy and me.* Penguin, 1998 (Puffin books) ISBN 014056116

Young children will enjoy this wonderfully warm, interactive story, and its companion volume *My mummy and me*. Both stories focus on the ordinary aspects and tasks of everyday family living, and the activities performed by and shared with parents. These are modern parents: daddy vacuums and cooks as well as mows lawns, and mummy knows how to fix things. The small square format is ideal for small hands, and generous enough for sharing. Texts are brief, comprising simple statements interspersed with questions which encourage child thought and active participation. Print is clear against white backgrounds. Smith's very

nobile, expressive illustrations are injected with lots of umorous detail to delight and amuse. B. Richardson			
SER LEVEL: VAIL:	Early St Paper \$	age 1 Stage 1 9.95	SCIS 951337
)ther titles in 1y mummy a		s: SCIS 949078	

HANSEN, Ian & WINCH, John *Leonardo: pigeon of Siena*. Margaret Hamilton, 1998 ISBN 1876289023

Illustrations, which combine coloured photographs of Sienese backgrounds with Winch's watercolour painted pigeons, produce an effective and restrained result in this handsomely produced picture book. The simple story, of a year in the life of an urban pigeon, mentions many famous sites in Siena (e.g. the Campo, Duomo and Palazzo Pubblico), as well as events and celebrations in its human year (e.g. the Palio) and the movement of time and the seasons. However, it lacks tension and variation, producing a flat and static effect. If used as a resource during a study of Italy, its necessarily narrow point of view would limit its usefulness as a source of information. W. Smith

USER LEVEL: Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3 KLA: HSIE

SYLLABUS:	HSIE K-6
AVAIL:	\$22.95

SCIS 945576

HOOPER, Meredith & KITCHEN, Bert *Tom's rabbit: a true story from Scott's last voyage.* Koala, 1998 ISBN 0864611358 An actual event aboard the ship *Terra Nova*, sailing to Antarc-

tica in 1910, is the basis of this attractive picture book. Tom searches the crowded vessel for a safe nesting place for his rabbit, as preparations for the Christmas lunch are under way. Simple, and with echoes of a similar search in the Nativity story, this tale deftly captures the isolation of the vessel, the physical beauty of the Antarctic environment and the joy of the birth of baby rabbits on Christmas Day. It is a refreshing work to share at Christmas, and would add an interesting dimension to work on Antarctica. The text is simple and lyrical, the illustrations atmospheric. J. Buckley

USER LEVEL: Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3 KLA: HSIE SYLLABUS: HSIE K-6 AVAIL: Paper \$9.95

SCIS 950698

JOHNSON, Arden *The lost tooth club*. Tricycle, 1998

ISBN 1883672554

The exclusivity of a club for those who have lost a tooth is a powerful draw for Olivia, who unfortunately still has all her first teeth. This picture book explores Olivia's attempts to dislodge her stubborn incisor, followed by her pleading and then the trickery employed to try to get into the club. Her struggles prove fruitless and she decides to retaliate. The longing for belonging to a group is the major theme of this work, which could be a starting point for class discussion. The importance of the club and the superiority of its members is endorsed rather than challenged by the story. J. Buckley

USER LEVEL: Stage 1 Stage 2 AVAIL: \$26.95

SCIS 950700

KROLL, Jeri & JAMES, Ann *A coat of cats*. Lothian, 1998 ISBN 0850919533

An old woman, rosy cheeked and lively, lives with her seven beloved cats. They keep her company and they all sleep together by the fire. When the woman is forced to move, the cats remain. They return her love with warmth when she returns one night, however the dilemma posed by the separation of the woman and her cats is not fully resolved by the conclusion. Ann James has used chalky pastel on coloured, tex-



tured paper to create wonderful illustrations abounding with colour and energy. They lead the reader into the story and capture feline movement extremely well. The illustrations greatly contribute to the experience of this picture book. J. Buckley

USER LEVEL: Stage 1 Stage 2 AVAIL: \$22.95

SCIS 950660

McALLISTER, Angela & LODGE, Katherine *The clever cowboy*. Dorling Kindersley, 1998 ISBN 075137105X

As the title indicates, this picture book features an American cowboy; so ten gallon hats, a sheriff, a saloon, a jailhouse, a rattler, a lasso and other distinctly American Wild West elements abound. The story is typical of the far-fetched American tall tale, wherein cowboys boast about their extraordinary, bold, brave exploits. Clever Sam enters Yippeeville's pancake tossin' competition and tosses his pancake so high that it hits the sun, causing an eclipse. Jailhouse escapee, Quick-Fire McQuire, helps to save the day and earns a pardon for his efforts. The book is produced in bright colour, every page covered with very busy, almost childlike illustrations and well placed text. B. Richardson **USER LEVEL:** Stage 1 Stage 2

AVAIL: \$14.95

SCIS 957834

MARSDEN, John & TAN, Shaun *The rabbits.* Lothian, 1998 ISBN 0850918782

Rabbits: they invaded, they spread, they multiplied, they changed the land forever. This clever allegory is employed to confront and challenge readers to think about the impact of alien invasion and settlement. It has potential for use in relation to such themes in Aboriginal studies at the secondary level. Marsden's taut pared-back text is powerfully interpreted and enhanced with striking illustrations by Tan, who juxtaposes



strong stylised shapes with loose, free (albeit controlled) backgrounds that contain a wealth of information about the land, its nature, flora and fauna. At first glance the bold arrangement of characters and elements and spare text imply

58

simplicity, but closer inspection reveals complexity in illustrations heavy with symbolism. This original, dramatically different and thought-provoking picture book is best suited to older readers. B. Richardson

USER LEVEL:	Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 Stag	ge 6
AVAIL:	\$22.95	
KLA:	HSIE	
	Aboriginal Studies 7-10; 2U	
	Studies; HSIE K-6; HSIE 7-1	10
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 948298

MILLER, Virginia

I love you: just the way you are.

Walker, 1998

ISBN 0744544343

The title of this picture book is a fitting affirmation for young Bartholomew on a day when nothing seems to be right. With the particular combination of self-righteous fury and contrariness that befalls all toddlers at some time, Bartholomew is a bear beset with difficulties. He has been grumpy and miserable all day. Calm, constant support from George remedies most situations. This is a simply constructed work, with text and illustrations well integrated. As in the previous *Eat your dinner*! and *Be gentle*!, colours and shapes are softly outlined in the beautiful illustrations, which keep the focus on the emotional interaction between the two bears. J. Buckley **USER LEVEL:** Early Stage 1 Stage 1

AVAIL:

\$22.95

SCIS 956773

MOYER, Marshall M. *Rollo Bones, canine hypnotist.* Tricycle, 1998 ISBN 1883672651

Amazing Brian is Rollo's owner, but it is Rollo who has the incredible gift of being able to hypnotise. Fame and fortune, accompanied by constant travel to even more performances, brings drastic changes in Rollo's and his master's life. Tired of a master so changed, that he has forgotten the simple pleasures necessary to a dog's peaceful life, Rollo decides to run away. Events following the complication create an empathy with Rollo, and the resolution provides a quirky twist of humour which will definitely appeal. Many opportunities exist for teachers to discuss the ways we relate to others, and the skills and qualities necessary to build and maintain successful relationships. J. Stratford

USER LEVEL:	Early Stage 1 Stage 1
KLA:	English; PDHPE
SYLLABUS:	English K-6; PDHPE K-6
AVAIL:	\$26.95

SCIS 950651

59

PFISTER, Marcus

Rainbow fish and the big blue whale.

/ translated by J. Alison James. North-South, 1998 ISBN 0735810095

In another didactic picture book of this series, Rainbow Fish's community is fearful of an outsider but, due to his insight and leadership, the problem is resolved peacefully, benefiting all concerned. The story highlights the importance of sharing and communicating responsibly. Young readers will be attracted first to the random iridescent foil highlights in the illustrations to depict fish scales. As the story progresses, various fish are described by unique attributes and students will enjoy searching the pages to locate each character. This is a useful resource for discussing the need to get to know those who are different and the benefits of working cooperatively rather than competitively. N. Chaffey

USER LEVEL: Early Stage 1 Stage 1 Stage 2

|--|

AVAIL:	\$24.95	SCIS 954104
	, Jon & SMITH	I, Lane sh morals, beastly
fables.		511 1101 a157 0 cu511 y
Penguin, 19	998 (Viking)	
ISBN 06708		[398.2]
Aesop's fab	les are the basis f	rom which this zany picture

book begins. Their treatment by this author and illustrator team maintains the standard of their previous works, with the same clever text, surreal colour illustrations and excellent page design. The traditional fables, here defined as pieces of gossip, are given a fresh approach, although they seem at times sketchy and a bit puzzling. Some tales feature new characters, such as Piece of toast and Froot Loops. Termite, Ant, Echidna, Shark Wasp and Bacteria are some of the other eccentrics encountered. Common threads and details weave the fables together in this contemporary, never boring, challenging and funny work. J. Buckley

Stage 2 Stage 3	
English	
English K-6	
\$29.95	
Highly recommended	SCIS 954889
	English English K-6 \$29.95

HERE

the

VOAKE, Charlotte Here comes the train. Walker, 1998

ISBN 0744555825

An experience of early childhood is beautifully captured in this picture book. A trip to stand on a pedestrian overpass and experience the train rushing underneath is an occasion of wonder for William and Chloe. Careful observation of children and their responses characteris-es both the expressive illustrations and the economical text. Close family ties are demonstrated, with Dad enjoying his

part in the activity. The relaxed illustrations use a soft watercolour palette and graceful line. Careful page design and large print size contribute to the pleasure of reading this satisfying work, which explores a simple situation with style and warmth. J. Buckley

USER LEVEL: Early Stage 1 Stage 1 **AVAIL:** \$22.95 SCIS 951766

WILD, Margaret & ARGENT, Kerry Miss Lily's fabulous pink feather boa. Viking, 1998 ISBN 0670880043

First impressions certainly prove to be incorrect in this delightful picture book. Last Potoroo, (a rare and endangered long-footed potoroo) is incredibly lonely, but lacks the courage to search for others of her kind. Shy and timid, her trip to the tropical north is a major milestone in her life. Little does she realise how big an effect one magical, bright pink feather boa will have. Kerry Argent's detailed illustrations build empathy with the characters, enhancing and supporting the succinctly written text. Many opportunities exist for teachers to use the text as a stimulus for discussions about difference, and the interactions that occur as relationships are built over time. This is a very sensitively written, entertaining work. J. Stratford

USER LEVEL: Early Stage 1 Stage 1 Stage 2

KLA:	English; PDHPE	
SYLLABUS:	English K-6; PDHPE K-6	
AVAIL:	\$19.95	SCIS 950868

WINER, Yvonne & WONG, Stanley Dream dragon.` Margaret Hamilton, 1998 ISBN 1876289074

The villagers were concerned when the dragon that so enchanted them with her rich stories, stopped visiting them in their dreams. How could they recapture their dream dragon and keep the stories alive? The old weaver suggested capturing her in the colours and patterns they wove, the parents in the music they made, the children in the stories they imagined. This simple story, which celebrates imagination and creativity, is told in poetic language complemented by expressive illustrations. They feature a mix of Asian characters and elements from Chinese, Thai, Indonesian, Filipino cultures. This picture book could provide a springboard for children to weave their own magical stories. B. Richardson

USER LEVEL: Stage 2 Stage 3 \$22.95 SCIS 950695 AVAIL:

Fiction for younger readers

Resources are arranged alphabetically by author. Some of these books are also suitable for lower secondary students.

ALLEN, Judy

Seven weird days at number 31. Walker, 1998 ISBN 0744541905

Each chapter in this novel of unexplained phenomena concludes on a suspenseful note, perfect for tantalising a class! Teachers and parents will find this well constructed book valuable, both as a solid addition to the library, and as an excellent model for story writing. A provocative cover, illustrations which herald each chapter and the size of the print add to the appeal of the overall presentation. Intrigue, humour, a convincing plot and a satisfactory resolution combine to form a ghostly tale which is sure to fire up the imagination of reader and audience alike. S. Rasaiah

USER LEVEL: Stage 1 Stage 2 KLA: English SYLLABUS: English K-6 AVAIL: \$16.95 SCIS 947593 EVAL: Highly recommended

D'LACEY, Chris Fly, Cherokee, fly.

Transworld, 1998 (Corgi yearling books) ISBN 0440863791

Having survived his parents' understandable objections to his keeping a racing pigeon, twelve year old Daryl must battle the nasty Warren's dark purposes. Joining a line of similar tales, from Lassie through to Free Willy and Andre, this novel deals competently with such issues as: growth through personal responsibility and challenge; moral consistency; and friendship. Daryl's rapture and enjoyment of his pet is convincing, as is his relationship with the brash and gauche Gary. The book shares qualities with Kes, but not the bleak social realism. This is a rollicking story with predictable plot, stock characters and motives, and a very satisfying ending. W. Bowie

USER LEVEL: Stage 3 Stage 4

KLA:	English	
SYLLABUS:	English K-6; English 7-10	
AVAIL:	Paper \$11.95	SCIS 957588

DUBOSARSKY, Ursula & BROOKS, Ron Honey and Bear: stories. Viking, 1998

ISBN 0670879541

The making of a good picture book requires: a light, deft touch; an ear for the rhythms of language; insight and restraint. Here, Dubosarsky has surpassed all her earlier work. Her text is perfectly matched by Brooks' warm, soft, rounded, gentle, domestic, loving illustrations, complemented by design and production a very high standard. In five simple stories, each of which can stand alone, but which in accumulation make a satisfying whole, small details of daily life are glimpsed. Particularly revealing is Bear's secret, written by a very wise mother indeed! This is ideal bedtime reading for the very young, as well as for newly independent readers to manage by themselves. W. Smith

USER LEVEL: Early Stage 1 Stage 1 Stage 2 AVAIL: \$16.95 EVAL:

Highly recommended SCIS 951333

FRENCH, Jackie

Stories to eat with a banana. Harper Collins, 1998 ISBN 0207196834

Only a hundred Ruritanian refugees (fairies, vampires etc) had sought shelter in Australia as a result of the Ruritaniar Civil War, and Phredde the punk 'Phaery' was one of them. When Pru meets Phredde one afternoon, their hilarious adventures begin. Fairies, vampires and werewolves are just some of the zany characters featured in this collection of fantasy stories. Detailed descriptions



build the reader's understanding of the characters and the events, and many excerpts from the text could be used as models for explicitly teaching how literary descriptions are created by authors. This is an excellent text to read aloud as a serial to both

younger and ol	der students. J. Stratford		
USER LEVEL: Stage 2 Stage 3			
KLA:	English		
SYLLABUS:	English K-6		
AVAIL:	Paper \$9.95		

HATHORN, Libby The spirited boy.

Lothian, 1998 (After dark; v 30) ISBN 0850919088

Instead of grief, the death of his dicta torial grandfather is a blessed relief for Carlos. Intent on breaking the hold that the cruel grandfather has had on his family and maintains, even from the grave, the spirited young Carlos devises a macabre plan. This short story i compelling reading. Black and white illustrations by Chris Lynch enhance the sense of menace and foreboding that dominates the narrative. A rapid read



SCIS 955042

for even the most reluctant readers, this tale delivers a strong feeling of character, place and ultimate irony. C. Sly

USER LEVEL: Stage 3 Stage 4 AVAIL: Paper \$8.95

60

HILTON, Nette Watch out William!

Omnibus Books, 1998 (Solo)

ISBN 1862913293

ESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES •

William's adventure in learning to ride a BMX bike is of interest for young readers. His first success is staying upright behind his "L" plate. This he follows with fun filled trips to school, into a cattle truck, and down his first steep hill. Half way down he catches up to baby Imogen's runaway pram and unexpectedly becomes a hero. There's a lot of fun and personal development packed into this story's simple text and clear line drawings. Both the author and illustrator, Beth Norling, recount their first bike stories at the end of the novel. L. Ward

USER LEVEL: Stage 1

KLA:	English, PDHPE	
SYLLABUS:	English K-6, PDHPE K-6	
AVAIL:	Paper \$7.95	SCIS 931386

HOBBS, Leigh

Old Tom's guide to being good. Penguin, 1998 (A Puffin original) ISBN 0140385908

Old Tom is a tough and raggedy old Australian cat who is invited with his mistress, Angela Throgmorton, to visit the Queen in England. This adventure describes their trip, their preparations, and then their meeting with the Queen herself at her garden party. It is great fun, with some interesting sight gags for any adult who reads it aloud. Most of the humour is, however, pitched right at child level. Young readers will enjoy imagining themselves in Tom's place. The easily read vocabulary tells a funny story, which is enhanced with lots of stimulating line drawings. L. Ward

USER LEVEL: Stage 1 Stage 2

KLA:	English	
SYLLABUS:	English K-6	
AVAIL:	Paper \$11.95	SCIS 950886

HONEY, Elizabeth

Fiddle-back.

Allen & Unwin, 1998 (A little ark book)

ISBN 1864486856

Henni Octon is back in this funny and adventurous novel, the sequel to 45 & 47 Stella St and everything that happened. A group of neighbours, people of all ages from very diverse backgrounds, embark on a camping holiday. Other characters are introduced: Old Jim the recluse; Heap the runaway; and Mr Maddock and his son, the mill workers intent on destroying the rainforest. All are cleverly interwoven in this story of mystery and new life, written with warmth and insight into human relationships. Environmental issues, including care of the bush when camping, logging and the sensitivity of unique rainforest areas are explored. Funny sketches and humorous labelled drawings add visual commentary and add to its appeal to independent readers. J. Quirk

USER LEVEL: Stage 2 Stage 3

	0 0
KLA:	English
SYLLABUS:	English K-6
AVAIL:	Paper \$12.95
EVAL:	Highly recommended

SCIS 953395

IINKS, Catherine

The horrible holiday.

Penguin, 1998 (Aussie bites/Puffin books)

ISBN 014130183X

Kevin was unable to brag about his holidays, as he'd never been on one. That is, he hadn't until his Dad decided the family needed a break, and launched them on a holiday they'd rather forget. The inspiration for the story is drawn from real life, but the funny, frustrating and sometimes embarrassing situations are ones to which many will relate. The author's illustrations, particularly the facial expressions, tell it all: an overcrowded van, a constipated dog, a crying baby, parents in panic and two disgruntled siblings. Only Kevin remains focussed and unruffled. The content has wide appeal, the chapters are short, and large print makes it accessible to developing readers. D. Doust

USER LEVEL: Stage 2 Stage 3

AVAIL:	Paper \$9.95	SCIS 954876

MAHY, Margaret

The five sisters.

Puffin, 1998

ISBN 0140382356

A wonderful fantasy, this work recounts the adventures of five joined paper dolls, who come to life as they are given faces and clothes by the characters they meet. Each doll has a different personality, as does each of the people they meet, from the evil magician in the toy room, Magicus Porkus, to Simon, the aspiring songwriter. The dolls are finally given their freedom and sail off towards their island of stories and adventures. This work can be appreciated on many levels. It is very thought provoking, and would be ideal for teaching philosophy through literature, as a stimulus for creative writing and, of course, for readers wanting the experience of a great story. J. Quirk

USER LEVEL: Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3			
KLA:	English		
SYLLABUS:	English K-6		
AVAIL:	Paper \$9.95		
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 946699	

MATTINGLEY, Christobel

Hurry up, Alice!

Penguin, 1998 (Aussie bites/Puffin books;) ISBN 0141301562

Choices are very difficult for Alice, and it always seems as though everyone is always urging her to hurry up. Decisions are extremely hard to make, when you have a tendency to dawdle and daydream. To Alice, even her walk home from school is viewed as an adventure to be savoured to the full. Everything changes when the family decide to go whale watching one Saturday. Alice is first instead of last. Empathy for Alice is slowly built throughout this well written text, and the final chapters will surprise and delight readers. The inclusion of biographical anecdotes from the author and illustrator add a personal touch. This is a work with which daydreamers will connect. J. Stratford

USER LEVEL:	Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3	
KLA:	English	
SYLLABUS:	English K-6	
AVAIL:	Paper \$9.95	SCIS 94907

OSWALD, Debra Nathan and the Ice Rockets. Penguin, 1998. (Aussie bites/Puffin books)

ISBN 0141302666

In this short novel, child characters solve their own problems, collaborating to help a friend reach an important personal goal. Competitiveness and rivalry; the need to be accepted by peers; group dislike of the bully and show-off; and an obsession with winning a prize in a commercial competition are all examined. Parents and teachers, kept on the periphery, are well observed and depicted, being neither unrealistically kind and supportive, nor overly dismissive of the children's obsession. No false happy ending is offered, readers being shown that luck ignores virtue and effort alike; that happiness lies not in things but in people: in friendship and generosity, in perseverance, acceptance and hope. W. Smith

USER LEVEI	.: Stage 2 Stage 3	
AVAIL:	Paper \$9.95	x
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 954847

RICHARDSON, Judith Benet

First came the owl.

Bantam Doubleday Dell Books for Young Readers, 1998 (A Yearling book)

ISBN 0440413923

Through a narrative style that verges on internal monologue, we witness Nita's struggle to understand her Thailand born mother's clinical depression, triggered by displacement. Through an improvised school play, Nita becomes the catalyst for her Mum's recovery. Nita draws strength to improvise in life, acknowledging the individuality of others, even unpopular Henry Sporoni. An investigation of her Thai heritage gives Nita greater understanding of her mother and herself, while a search for a snowy owl in the deep Massachusetts winter prefigures the journey towards personal identity. The author has carefully and convincingly drawn Nita's inner life and the milieu of her nine and ten year old friends. W. Bowie

USER LEVEL: Stage 3 Stage 4 AVAIL: Paper \$9.95

SCIS 957855

RIPPIN, Sally What a mess, Fang Fang! Omnibus, 1998 (Solo)

ISBN 1862913765

After earlier appearances in picture books, Fang Fang makes a welcome reappearance in this popular series. Several important ideas about family relationships are explored here: every child's need to be valued for herself rather than compared unfavourably to others; the value of a wise and loving grandparent; and the importance of a safe place to go for time out from one's own immediate family. Young readers will identify with the feelings and situations, whilst being shown customs which may be unfamiliar. This brief illustrated story offers opportunities for class discussion about: jealousy and rivalry in families; running away; stealing; good luck charms; and food from other cultures. W. Smith

	USER LEVEL	: Stage 1 Stage 2	
	KLA:	HSIE	
	SYLLABUS:	HSIE K-6	-
	AVAIL:	Paper \$7.95	
71	EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 952065

RODDA, Emily Bob the builder & the elves. ABC Books, 1998 ISBN 0733306934

Here is a delightful, humourous story of a blue-singletted, messy fellow and a horde of tiny, industrious, clean, sensitive elves. Bob is kind hearted and usually easy going, but is determined to remain "one of the blokes". It is an easy to read narrative, with plenty of those familiar, lovable and friendly illustrations by Craig Smith. This book, with its brief sentences and chapters, would provide a great introduction to independent



reading; and is also ideal for reading aloud. It is a useful short novel to complement studies about community, friendship, and feelings. The book's distinctive flavour may offer the opportunity to discuss stereotyping. R. Bodlay

USER LEVEL:	Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3.	
KLA:	English; HSIE	
SYLLABUS:	English K-6; HSIE K-6	
AVAIL:	Paper \$8.95	
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 952314

RUBINSTEIN, Gillian The fairy's wings.

Penguin, 1998 (The Troy and Tania series) ISBN 0140389555

Rubinstein's technique of writing a story from the perspective of two separate sets of characters succeeds in creating a well balanced story. Backed up by black and white illustrations by Craig Smith on every page, this imaginative tale swings from reality to fantasy, as fairies and children finally meet and both sides of an issue are revealed. With chapters, speech bubbles, short sentences and thoughtful vocabulary, there is appeal here for independent readers, who may be familiar with the other adventures of Troy and Tania in The giant's tooth and The pirate's ship. The writing style used in all of these novels lends itself to drama and debate. S. Rasaiah

USER LEVEL:	: Stage 2	
KLA:	English	
SYLLABUS:	English K-6	
AVAIL:	Paper \$9.95	
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 954132

RUPP, Rebecca

The dragon of lonely island. Candlewick, 1998 ISBN 0763604089

Three children set out with their mother on a seemingly ordinary summer holiday to a lonely island house owned by a mysterious but interesting old aunt. Adventure is just around the corner when the children discover the secret hiding place of a talking three headed dragon called Fanfnyr. Each head of the dragon tells the children an extraordinary story of adventures in the past, and all the threads are pulled together in a clever ending. This fantasy novel has enormous appeal for eight to ten year olds read aloud as a classroom text, and would lend itself to imaginative writing and art activities. K. Chauncy

USER LEVEL:	Stage 1 Stage 2	
KLA:	English	
SYLLABUS:	English K-6	
AVAIL:	\$19.95	SCIS 957747

WADDELL, Martin The Owl and Billy stories.

/ illustrated by Priscilla Lamont. Walker, 1998 ISBN 0744541980

In this series of sequenced episodes, Billy feels he is ready for Kindergarten, but receives a lot of help from: his mother; his teacher; a stuffed toy owl made from a pillowcase; and an elderly, motorbike riding member of his extended family. Billy's relationship with old Mrs Bone is delightfully warm and entertaining. It is a highlight of the book and pertinent in this International Year of the Older Person. The format lends itself to serialisation, and is excellent for discussion starters about the aged and starting something new; it is not intended for those commencing school. The British setting does not hamper its universal themes, people and situations. N. Chaffey

USER LEVEL: Stage 1 Stage 2 KLA: English; PDHPE SYLLABUS: English K-6; PDHPE K-6 \$17.95 AVAIL: SCIS 956716

WALKER, Kate Elephant's lunch. Omnibus, 1998 (Solo)

ISBN 1862913749

A small girl with a large appetite and a rich imagination astonishes herself and confounds her mother by eating all her lunch whilst waiting for a morning ferry. Light, whimsical, humourous line drawings in Ann James' familiar style add a delightful extra dimension to this amusing and insightful story, setting it firmly on Sydney Harbour and bringing Clara to lively believability. While carrying no pretensions to seriousness, both text and illustrations offer rich material for discussion about: animal (and children's) eating habits; watercraft on the harbour; imaginary companions and what small children may be doing while their parents' attention is otherwise engaged! W. Smith

USER LEVEL: Stage 1 Stage 2 AVAIL: Paper \$7.95

SCIS 950883

63

Fiction for older readers

Resources are arranged alphabetically by author. Some of these items are also suitable for upper primary students.

BENNETT, Cherie

Searching for David's heart: a Christmas story.

Scholastic, 1998

ISBN 0590306731

Ensure tissues are handy before reading this moving story that centres on family relationships, change and loss, and the anger, grief and guilt of a young girl who feels directly responsible for the untimely death of her beloved brother. Darcy believes that finding and meeting the recipient of her brother's heart will in some way bring him back to her, and this is the story of her search and its unexpected results. The story raises questions about transplant donor and receiver anonymity, and about families in crisis. While at times the narrative does perhaps verge on sentimentality, it is a warm, compassionate exploration of a difficult subject. B. Richardson

USER LEVEL: Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 PDHPE KLA: SYLLABUS: PDHPE 7-10 AVAIL: Paper \$8.95 Children's Bookshop SCIS 955901

RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES

SCIS 948257

CREW, Gary The fort. Lothian, 1998 (After dark; v32) ISBN 0850919029

Hiro, a gentle, artistic Japanese boy, is a loner in his boisterous new school on Thursday Island. It is hard to find friendship amongst the tough local boys. He is intrigued by a group of bullies whom he secretly observes playing war games in an abandoned fortress, but when permitted to join their game he becomes the victim of cruel abuse. In the vein of other books in this series, there is an eerie twist, and Hiro's artistic skills assume an unnatural dimension. This compact thriller has a macabre conclusion, and the themes may prove disturbing for some readers. C. Sly

USER LEVEL: Stage 3 Stage 4 Paper \$8.95 **AVAIL:**

DICKINSON, Peter

The Kin. Macmillan Children's, 1998 ISBN 0333737350

Six children of the Moonhawk Kin become orphaned when they are driven from their land. In their search to find places with food and water, they escape from natural disasters, and attacks by animals, and from strangers. They meet and live with other people, some of whom have no language, but a series of grunts or barks. The story and characters are credible, the disjointed speech of the latter contributing to the sense of realism. Spiritual myths about ancestry, printed in italics, fol-

low each chapter. However, these legends introduce numerous elements which blur cohesion. This book is aesthetically pleasing with fine binding, but its appeal is to a minority readership. D. Doust

USER LEVEL: Stage 5 Stage 6 AVAIL: \$35.00

ELLIOTT, Louise Summer ghosts. Margaret Hamilton, 1998 ISBN 1876289090

A number of complex elements constitute this unusual story. Magic, family mysteries, adolescent loneliness, malevolent powers and life in a boarding house are depicted. The protagonists, Lev, Hannah and Sim, have in common a need of closer relationships, highlighted when Hannah's theft of a shell activates Mr. Mabusa's supernaturally evil side. The plight of the shell's ghosts, Hannah's family history, and Lev's upbringing as a Jewish holy man all

tensions are unresolved. H. Gordon **USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5

AVAIL:

SCIS 954504

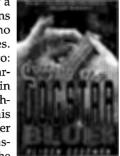
SCIS 957557

emerge. However, characterisation is tentative and some

Paper \$9.95

GOODMAN, Alison Singing the dogstar blues. HarperCollins, 1998 (Voyager) ISBN 0732259673

Goodman has succeeded in writing a story about time travellers and aliens which will appeal even to those who usually cannot abide such themes. There are characters all can relate to: Joss, the touchy and insecure focal character; her school classmates; those in power; and a remote and difficult mother. When an alien chooses Joss as his partner, the prestige should ensure her safety, but her experiences with assassins and security guards prove quite the



SCIS 948294

opposite. May, the alien, whose deepest communication is through song, is also mourning his lost twin and she feels powerless to help him. This engaging story can be enjoyed on many levels. M. Steinberger USER LEVEL: Stage 5 Stage 6

AVAIL: Paper \$12.95

HALL, Barbara Cloudburst.

Hodder Children's, 1998 (H signature) ISBN 0340710322

When her glamorous cousin, Norma, arrives for an extended visit, fourteen year old Dutch Peyton is made to feel that her hitherto stable life is most unsatisfactory. Her teen resentments become sharper as their farm faces several struggles, and then her sister-in-law's desertion of her brother inflicts an annoying young nephew upon the family. Norma is assured, popular and worldy wise and the contrasts with herself bring out the worst in Dutch. Her part in the reappear-



ance of Flood's wife, and her spiteful revenge against Norma, take place against a backdrop of changing relationships and cause her to learn much about herself and other people. This is a fine novel for thoughtful readers. M. Steinberger

USER LEVEL: Stage 4 Stage 5 Paper \$11.95 AVAIL:

SCIS 959441

HOROWITZ, Anthony The devil and his boy. Walker, 1998

ISBN 0744541751

Readers interested in history may find this novel captures their interest. Set during the Elizabethan period, and drawing on accounts from that time, the plot follows Tom, who finds himself up against a series of mortal dangers. The novel suggests that the fate of Elizabethan England rests in his hands. This is a fast-paced adventure that oozes atmosphere and realistic characterisation. This resource would ideally complement any study detailing the history of early England. Readers could enjoy sifting fact from fiction. Well spaced text and page layout make the work accessible for a wide range of readers. R. Murray

USER LEVEL: Stage 3 Stage 4 HSIE KLA: History 7-10 SYLLABUS: AVAIL: \$18.95

SCIS 955687

KELLEHER, Annette Pet 4 Elvin. Margaret Hamilton, 1998 ISBN 1876289082

Although Petula Birch is only in Year 9, she has her sights set on Elvin Beauregard, an 'ethereal' boy in Year 12. Pet's attention seeking activities frequently result in highly embarrassing outcomes. At home, Petula and her younger brother, Rodney have to contend with Pongo, or the Flying Carrot, their father's new girlfriend. Neither child wants her for a



ROURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES •

stepmother, until Pongo reveals some interesting connections. A light-hearted, very humorous tale about the angst of adolescence and interpersonal relationships, this is a fast moving, highly entertaining story with a good deal of appeal for young readers. C. Sly

USER LEVEL: Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 AVAIL: Paper \$9.95

SCIS 954500

SCIS 954937

KNORR, Hilde Peacock morning. David Lovell, 1998 ISBN 1863550658

Claiming to be fiction, this book seems close to autobiography and many readers may feel uncomfortable, as if trespassing on private ground. Student readers may find the style to be a challenge, as it wavers between straight narrative and philosophical musings. Gillian and Daniel's restoration of a squatters' homestead in the Australian Alps becomes the focus of their lives. The coming of the peacocks brings symbolic significance to the area, while the arrival of a man in need of their help dramatically changes their ordered lives. The resolution of the story is guite awkward because of a rather heavy handed drawing together of the symbolic threads of the narrative. M. Steinberger

USER LEVEL: Stage 6 **AVAIL:** Paper \$14.95

KROLL, Jeri

Beyond blue. Addison Wesley, 1998 (Rave) ISBN 0733904890

Felice and Nancy had expected to remain best friends, even though they now lived on opposite sides of the world. When Nancy visits for the summer holidays, Felice is eager to share secrets, and to show off her pony, her riding skills and her boyfriend, Jared. But Nancy is more guarded. This is a book for horse enthusiasts. While pony riding predominates throughout the story, there appears to be two natural divisions: Nancy's visit, and serious pony club competitions. Issues dealt with are friendships, relationships, love and sexuality, courage, goal setting and achievement. Major characters are well developed and the story unfolds satisfactorily. D. Doust

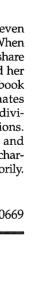
USER LEVEL: Stage 3 Stage 4 AVAIL: Paper \$10.95

SCIS 950669

LISSON, Deborah Red Hugh.

Lothian, 1998 (Lothian YA fiction) ISBN 0850919134

High adventure after Stephenson's Kidnapped, but with more carnality, works well in this ripping yarn of 16th century Ireland. Young Hugh Roe O'Donnell battles to return to his clan from English imprisonment in Dublin and encounters:



kidnaps; perfidious English overlords; wild, young, Irish Catholic hostages; damp dungeons; daring escapes through dangerous countryside; and tragic consequences of desperate actions. The Irish names are challenging despite a good glossary. This detail coupled with pervasive butchery and ubiquitous treachery, evokes a powerful sense of those perilous times. The interaction of colonisers and the dispossessed then, has very clear implications for our own times. W. Bowie



USER LEVEL: Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 KLA: English SYLLABUS: English K-6; English 7-10 AVAIL: Paper \$12.95

SCIS 950671

McCARTHY, Maureen In between. Penguin, 1998 ISBN 0140281150

Based on scripts from a successful SBS television series, each of the four eponymous tales (Fatima; Saret; Angie; and Alex) focus on one youth, while interweaving elements from the other stories. Very perceptive insights into the gritty, transcendent aspects of young life in urban, multicultural Australia are presented. Skilfully written, with easy candour, these tales cover diverse areas: identity; sexuality; peer pressure; racism; poverty; inner city life; unemployment; alienation; displacement; and teen pregnancy. It is therefore a very useful text for 2 Unit contemporary English issues: growing up; and cultural identity. It will resonate for young adults dealing with conflicting cultural and social expectations. W. Bowie

USER LEVEL: Stage 5 Stage 6 KLA: English English 7-10; 2U Contemporary English SYLLABUS: AVAIL: Paper \$17.95 SCIS 954816

McCARTHY, Stephanie Diary Z. Omnibus, 1998 ISBN 186291379X Looking for fiction for young to mid teens? This book is sure

to be a winner with its mix of teen centred introspection, humour, romance and adventure. Many teenagers will be able to relate to fourteen-going-on-fifteen year old Red Liston, who shares his attitudes and opinions, secret hopes and desires, worries and disappointments. He regales readers with his exploits and adventures in a series of diary entries that provide page turning, entertaining reading. The diary form works well, the voice is personable and believable, and the contrasting of Red's personal diary with the one he struggles to produce to satisfy the Queen (his Year 10 English teacher) provides a droll, authentic note. B. Richardson

USER LEVEL: Stage 4 Stage 5 AVAIL: Paper \$11.95

SCIS 954507

65

MARSDEN, John

The night is for hunting.

Pan Macmillan, 1998 (Tomorrow, when the war began, 6)

ISBN 0732909449

Ellie has lost some of the bitterness and vengefulness that characterised her in previous episodes of this epic tale of resistance to the invasion and occupation of Australia. Her urge for RESOURCES · RESOURCES · RESOURCES · RESOURCES · RESOURCES · RESOURCES

vengeance is hampered by a need to be constructive. This has very serious consequences for herself, her comrades and the feral children of Burning for revenge. As always, Marsden artfully juggles high octane excitement with insightful exploration of teenage motivation. The series seems to be building to a climax: for the protagonists and the whole war. I predict one last sequel to this taut, thrill packed offering from a master writer for young adults. W. Bowie



KLA: English SYLLABUS: English 7-10; 2U English SCIS 951174 \$24.95 AVAIL:

ROSS, Jacqueline The third room. Addison Wesley, 1998 (Rave) ISBN 0733905358

USER LEVEL: Stage 5 Stage 6

The cellar of a derelict house is the perfect sanctuary for Eve, who is mourning the death of her mother. There she can retreat from her discomfort with her altered family and write in peace. However, her tranquillity is shattered by Todd, who has also sought out the house for respite from his difficult family. Together they are drawn into the mystery of the house and search for the secrets of the enigmatic last owner. As they do so complex family interrelationships are sensitively examined and the two main characters have to undergo some serious self analysis. L. Monticone

USER LEVEL:	Stage 4 Stage 5	
AVAIL:	Paper \$10.95	SCIS 950664

ST. AUBIN DE TERAN, Lisa The palace. Pan, 1998 ISBN 0330336894 From condemned and ignorant peasant soldier to refined nobleman, the metamorphosis of Gabriele del Campo is driven by his love for Donna Donatella. This obsessive love is his sole motivation and towards this end he transforms himself and constructs an implausible castle in her honour. Set in the Italy of last century, with a powerful sense of time and place, this exceptional tale allows us the privilege of sharing Gabriele's quest. Only the hard hearted could put this down without discovering whether or not Gabriele fulfils his romantic fantasy. L. Monticone USER LEVEL: Stage 6 Paper \$17.95 AVAIL: Highly recommended SCIS 951868 EVAL:

STEVENSON, James

The unprotected witness. Greenwillow, 1997 ISBN 0688151337

Pete has been removed from his father in this sequel to The bones in the cliff, but his problems are not over. Pete's father is in a witness protection program, but the security around him is less than it could be. It is clear to those who would like to harm him that the best way to reach him is through his son. Somehow, this action and adventure story packed with pace and suspense, is made to seem believable, and even moving. A compelling work, it is made all the more worthwhile for its sympathetic and interesting characters. J. Donovan

USER LEVEL: Stage 4

English KLA:

SYLLABUS: AVAIL:	English 7-10 \$26.95	SCI
WEIS, Marga		hiald noral
The mantle of	of Kendis-dai: a Starsł	nela novel.
Orbit, 1998	`	
ISBN 1857235	5983	
	e fiction will be enthrall	

packed chronicle of adventure in the skies which offers imagination scope to soar. The universe is in chaos, rebellion and revolution are rampant as a new order challenges the old. Into this scenario blunder a group of hapless human astronauts, oblivious to the role they will fulfil in the restoration of peace. Tension is consistently built and interest is maintained by numerous unpredictable twists in a complex plot. The main characters are intriguing, although unbelievable. L. Monticone

USER LEVEL: Stage 5 Stage 6 SCIS 951795 AVAIL: Paper \$14.95

Information, poetry and drama

Resources are in Dewey order. The category KLA is intended to provide a guide as to which Key Learning Area the resource supports. These, and the USER **LEVEL**, should only be used as a guide, as many resources transcend age and subject barriers.

The following symbols indicate the Key Learning Area used by the NSW Board of Studies:

1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	
CA	Creative Arts (primary & secondary);
English	English (primary & secondary);
HSIE	Human Society & its Environment;
LOTE	Languages other than English;
Mathematics	Mathematics (primary & secondary);
PDHPE	Personal Development/Health/Physical Education;
Science	Science (secondary);
ST	Science & Technology (primary);
TAS	Technology & Applied Studies (secondary); and
VOC ED	Vocational Education
CEC	in front of a syllabus denotes that it is a Content Endorsed Course.

WILSON, Colin

The unexplained. [series]

[001.9] Dorling Kindersley, 1997/1998 Similar books on this topic have been produced over recent decades, but considerable thought has gone into making the information in this series accessible to reluctant readers. A colourful collection of bizarre photographs, etchings, diagrams, rumours and debatable facts about supernatural or unexplained phenomena is brought together through fresh, appealing layout and design. Older, monochrome photos have been made more interesting via spot colour from a computer paint program. Text, of varying font size, is broken up into short columns and captions. New mysteries include: the face of Mars; fossilised alien microbes; and coverage of recent Hollywood movies with eerie themes. I. McLean **USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4

KLA: HSIE

RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • SYLLABUS: HSIE K-6 based process revolutionising our political, social, cultural, AVAIL: \$18.95 each environmental and individual futures. A serious, academic, yet accessible, work, it explores the broader dimensions Titles in this series include: of globalism. Using understandable, and predominantly SCIS 946980 Ghosts and the supernatural Australian, examples it manages, to some extent, to chal-Mysteries of the universe SCIS 931276 lenge the belief in the processes' inevitability. G. Spindler WHEELER, Tony & SHORT, Ben 101 easy-peasy things to do with your computer. Kingfisher, 1998 ISBN 0753402823 [004.16]

Whilst parental supervision is encouraged, this book, packaged with a CD-ROM, is designed for child centred activities and skills development. Crafty ideas abound, enabling students be interactive on screen or online, and also print (or save to disk) materials which can be used in extension activities away from the computer. On screen games permit selection from a designated range of graphics or ideas, providing guidelines for younger players. Personalised stationery, mobiles or puppets can be generated for creative entertainment. The full potential is achieved only with a full (not partial) installation of the CD-ROM and the availability of a printer and modem. E. Maxwell

Minimum requirements

Macintosh: System 7.1; 5MB RAM; 256 colours Windows 3.1: 486SX; 8MB RAM; 256 colours USER LEVEL: Early Stage 1 Stage 2 Community CA: English: ST KLA:

SYLLABUS:	Creative Arts K-6; Eng	glish K-6; Science
AVAIL:	& Technology K-6 \$19.95	SCIS 95773

ISLE, Sue

Wolf children: the real feral kids. Omnibus, 1998 (Extraordinary)

ISBN 1862913099 [155] The title and cover will no doubt ensure that this book does not sit long on the shelves, as the subject matter holds fascination for young and old. Essentially this so called extraordinary story is a loosely connected collection of reported histories from across the globe: stories of children who were often found living in the wild, behaved like wild animals, snarled at rescuers, ate raw meat, hid from sunlight and rarely adjusted to living back in human society following capture. Appropriately, Isle does not sensationalise, but tells these intriguing, quite sad stories in straightforward, informative style. A location map, timeline, glossary and additional reading lists are included. B. Richardson

0		
USER LEVEL:	Stage 3 Stage 4	
KLA:	HSIE	
SYLLABUS:	HSIE K-6	
AVAIL:	Paper \$7.95	SCIS 935255

WISEMAN, John

Global nation?: Australia and the politics of globalisation.

Cambridge University Press, 1998 ISBN 0521592275

[303.48]

Is the nation-state doomed? Probably not yet, but Wiseman's alternative strategies to the apparently unstoppable juggernaut of economic rationalist global competition generally involve: developing new kinds of transnational networks; or enhancing smaller local communities. The role and powers of governments have already begun to be overwhelmed by increasingly complex transnational relationships. This is a significant study of the communications and economic

2 Μαγ

USER LEVEL:	Stage 6 Professional	
KLA:	HSIE	
SYLLABUS:	2U/3U Business Studies; 2U/3U Economics; 1U General Studies	
AVAIL:	\$90.00	SCIS 949533

Girls talk: young women speak their hearts and minds.

/ compiled & edited by Maria Palatta-Chiarolli. Finch, 1998

ISBN 1876451025

[305.2350994]

An empowering book, this could be used for self help by individuals or peer groups, or as starting points for class discussion or significant adolescent issues. At one level, the book is interesting and stimulating for the range of young women's moving perspectives on diverse topics, such as: family; depression; rape; bulimia; sexuality; religion; homophobia; drugs; relationships; environment; sport; gender; feminism; and discrimination. Coverage is inclusive and non judgmental, as seen in contributions from: a confident young Muslim; a daughter's account of her changing family dynamics as her father comes out as gay; Aboriginal stories; and those of non English speaking background (NESB) girls. The book's structure is a tool for self awareness and self acceptance. The discussion questions are helpful and would only need minimal adaptation for classroom use. This is a creatively informing book which celebrates diversity, and positively addresses topics that some may find difficult. C. Foley

USER LEVEL:	Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6	
KLA:	HSIE; PDHPE	
SYLLABUS:	PDHPE 7-10; 2U Society &	Culture
AVAIL:	Paper \$19.95	
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 950838

Talking up: young women's take on feminism. / edited by Rosamund Else-Mitchell & Naomi

Flutter. Spinifex, 1998

ISBN 1875559663

[305.420994]

67

Twenty one young Australian women share their personal and political experiences in this lively exploration of ideas about being young, female and feminist. In explaining how they are living their feminism, the women engage in debate on a range of issues including representation of women, the use of language, the right of access and equity, the right to choose, to love, to leave and to be silent. This collection of essays is a useful resource for discussions with senior students about generational issues both within and outside of feminism. The honest, often amusing and thoughtful writing indicates clearly that for young women, feminism is alive and kicking! G. Ackroyd

SER LEVEL:	Stage 5 Stage 6	
IA:	English; PDHPE	
YLLABUS:	English 7-10; 2U English; F	DHPE 7-10
VAIL:	Paper \$16.95	SCIS 958378
	e	

RESOURCES · RESOURCES · RESOURCES · RESOURCES · RESOURCES · RESOURCES

WALKER, Michael <i>Gambling government: the economic and s</i> <i>impacts.</i> UNSW Press, 1998 (Frontlines)	ocial	Titles in this series: Local government State government Federal government
ISBN 0868407925	[306.4]	Democracy x

[306.89]

A critical evaluation of the nature and social, economic and political impacts of gambling is provided by this resource. The exploitation of the gambling public is explained through an examination of State government support and promotion of gambling. This text would appeal to mathematicians, economists and social and political scientists, as it provides a quantitative analysis of the economic impact of gambling, an illustration of largest wins and house edges, a description of State government policy, and outlines the human and societal impacts of gambling. The short and concise, easy to read style would appeal to senior students studying contemporary social and economic issues and popular culture. K. Wratten

USER LEVEL:	Stage 6	
KLA:	HSIE; Mathematics	
SYLLABUS:	1U General Studies; 2U Eco	onomics; 2U
	Maths in Practice; 2U Math	ns in Society;
	2U Society and Culture	-
AVAIL:	Paper \$9.95	SCIS 956432

CHARLISH, Anne

Divorce.

Wayland, 1998. (Talking points) ISBN 0750221771

Photographs and text are used in this book to provide sound information about divorce and related issues. The author has included an historical perspective, with information on the treatment of married women throughout the ages and within different cultures and religions. This is positive, as it informs readers that divorce is not a recent western phenomenon. The use of scenarios portraying the real life experiences of people is an effective way of communicating the effects of divorce on families. Students will find this work helpful in understanding the many issues, feelings and thoughts that a divorce can create. The talking point sections are effective in stimulating thought and discussion. K. Proctor

USER LEVEL:	Stage 4 Stage 5	
KLA:	PDHPE	
SYLLABUS:	PDHPE 7-10	
AVAIL:	\$29.95	SCIS 948393
SYLLABUS:	PDHPE 7-10	SCIS 948393

BARWICK, John and Jennifer Government in Australia. [series]

Heinemann Library, 1999 [320.80994] Developing students understanding of democracy in Australia through an examination of the role and responsibilities of each level of government is the aim of this series. Each book is clearly structured, and the text is well supported by pertinent photographs enabling students to recognise and identify with everyday civic events and current issues. Key points are summarised throughout the text using a fast facts approach. Simplified diagrams enable students to understand the structure and organisation of government at each level. The brief historical approach empowers students to realise the development of our current system of government. K. Wratten

USER LEVEL: Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 HSIE KLA: SYLLABUS: HSIE K-6; History Stages 4-5 AVAIL: \$24.95 each

SCIS 958446 SCIS 958445 SCIS 958447 NICHOLSON, John Who's running this country?: government in Australia. Allen & Unwin, 1998 (A little ark book) [320.994] ISBN 1864485892 Combining his talents as writer and illustrator, Nicholson succinctly covers aspects of: Australia's governmental history; Federation; the Constitution; parliaments and parties; government activity; electoral systems; active citizenship (using the example of gun control); and symbols of power. The language is clear, friendly and direct, without oversimplifying the complexity of issues, and is complemented effectively by the softened realism of the illustrations. Also included are: summaries of constitutional change issues; a brief survey of Prime Ministers; and a comprehensive glossary. Despite a few arguable comments, this is an appealing, informative introduction to the topic. Allen & Unwin's Web site <http://www.allen-unwin.com.au/kidzone/Resource.htm> has Teachers' notes by Peter Legge for this resource. G. Spindler USER LEVEL: Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4 KLA: HSIE SYLLABUS: HSIE K-6; History Stages 4-5 AVAIL: \$22.95 Highly recommended SCIS 950607 EVAL: KOZAK, Marion Greenpeace. Heinemann Library, 1997 ISBN 043102748X [333.706] Showing the members of an environmental action group, and the work that these individuals do day by day, this resource enables students to gain an insight into different forms of environmental action. It will assist students and teachers in gaining an understanding of contemporary environmental issues. This work would be a very useful addition to the references used for the 3 Unit political geography option. The text is rather limited for secondary students, but as a prompt to further exploration of the topics it would serve them well. At higher levels of study individual research would take students to the depth of study expected. D. Low **USER LEVEL:** Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 Community Professional HSIE KLA: SYLLABUS: CEC Environmental Studies; Geography Stages 4-5; HSIE K-6 AVAIL: \$24.95 SCIS 927792 TRAINER, F. E.

SCIS 958448

Saving the environment: what it will take. UNSW Press, 1998 (Frontlines) [333.70944] ISBN 0868406481

A challenge to those struggling to establish alternative social forms for the survival of the planet is posed by this work. The author discusses major environmental problems facing us and the implications of maintaining current levels of production and consumption. Numerical exercises support the limits-to-growth analysis and provide valuable, current data for senior students. Counter arguments including techno-

y in a concise easy to rea	greenhouse, ozone d style provides a
2U Biology; 2U Econor Contemporary English Studies; 2U/3U Geogr and Culture	; 1U General
Highly recommended	SCIS 956908
	ies] [338.1]
wentors (especially the r e and garden), researchers a ssary to explain the word at the book. K. Heap Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 Science; ST; TAS	ineteenth century and scientists. Each s that are found in ce & Technology
	SCIS 952595
ruen	SCIS 952590 SCIS 952600
Frank ate: its impact on Abo	origines,
	including globalisation, g y in a concise easy to rea e of current data for stu atten Stage 5 Stage 6 English; HSIE; Science 2U Biology; 2U Econor Contemporary English Studies; 2U/3U Geogr and Culture Paper \$9.95 Highly recommended chael and innovations. [seri 98 coveries and innova- red in this series. The o light inventions and emite to the bionic ear, tributed to Australian and individuals. Each located in a separate g topics easy to study units. All text is sup- ormative pictures and read. Students will be d out what everyday item eand garden), researchers a ssary to explain the word at the book. K. Heap Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 Science; ST; TAS Agriculture 7-10; Scien K-6; Science 7-10 \$19.95 each ries include: rden

various Land Acts of the mid 19th century, which are the basis of the High Court's Wik decision. Therefore, to use this as a text for students it needs to be as part of a larger study. The importance of this work cannot be understated, if there is to be true Reconciliation there has to be understanding of past and present issues. The text gives this understanding through the eyes of an important non Aboriginal activist in the Wik debate. C. Dorbis

USER LEVEL	: Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional
KLA:	HSIE
SYLLABUS:	Aboriginal Studies 7-10; 2U Aboriginal
	Studies
AVAIL:	Paper \$9.95

logical advances, growth of the services sector, dematerial-

isation, and ecological economics provide a good balance

EVAL:

CONDON, Judith When it's hard to. [series] Watts, 1998

[362.4]

This bright, interesting series introduces students to a range of problems in an entertaining way. The aim is to give young readers some understanding of how people are affected by disabilities and about the ways that they overcome problems, often using specialised equipment. Each book begins with an introduction followed by a double page about the area of difficulty. Then the reader is introduced to some people who find it hard to see, breathe, or hear. There is a positive health focus in each book and clearly written information about the human body. The series shows an awareness of society's multicultural nature. A. Soutter

JSER LEVEL	: Stage 1 Stage 2	
(LA:	PDHPE	
SYLLABUS:	PDHPE K-6	
VAIL:	\$26.95 each	
Titles in this se	eries are:	
Vhen it's har	d to breathe	SCIS 952875
Nhen it's har	d to hear	SCIS 941774
Vhen it's har	d to see	SCIS 957712

Violence in the family.

/ edited by Kaye Healey. Spinney, 1998 (Issues in society: v. 99)

ISBN 1876811080

[362.82]

A compilation of government and newspaper reports, magazine articles and surveys, Internet material, and literature from lobby groups and charitable organisations, this resource provides a useful starting point for exploration of issues of domestic violence. Sections include examination of the extent of domestic or family violence in Australia, its cause and effects and means of protection, prevention and rehabilitation. The information provided is a valuable resource for use in the area of critical literacy and developing positive personal relationships. Discussions arising from this material could help teenagers make connections between domestic violence and their own behaviour in relationships. G. Ackrovd

USER LEVEL:	Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6	
KLA:	English; PDHPE	
SYLLABUS:	English 7-10; 2U English; P	DHPE 7-10;
	2U PDHPE	
AVAIL:	Paper \$14.95	SCIS 952561
	-	

BARWICK, John

Australia's worst disasters.

Heinemann Library, 1999

[363.12]

Beginning with an effective explanation of the topic, the books in this series combine clear maps with real life illustrations on opposed double pages. Each volume chronicles some of the worst Australian instances of floods, fires, mining and air disasters. These studies are complemented by information bubbles which present news clips from the time of each disaster which add a very human touch. An extension reading list is included. The text is well organised and attractively presented for research. L. Ward

USER LEVEL: Stage 3 KLA: HSIE; Science SYLLABUS: HSIE K-6; Science K-6 AVAIL: \$24.95 each Titles in this series include:

Fires

SCIS 958438

RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES

Floods	SCIS 958440
Mining disasters	SCIS 958443
Rail disasters	SCIS 958441

CONDON, Judith

Chernobyl and other nuclear accidents. Wayland, 1998 (New perspectives)

ISBN 0750221704

From the details of nuclear disasters, to their devasting long term genetic consequences, this is a clearly presented account of nuclear accidents worldwide in their current economic and historical context. Social issues are discussed, with quotes from contemporary sources, including the case of Karen Silkwood. Information is easily accessed from the index, brief data from the date list and glossary. Clear visual presentation and information in



plain English make this book useful for students studying man-made disasters or nuclear power. The resource and source lists suggest extension topics. M. Hamlyn.

USER LEVEL:	Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 Stag	;e 6
KLA:	HSIE; Science; ST	
SYLLABUS:	HSIE K-6; Science & Techno	ology K-6;
	Science 7-10	
AVAIL:	\$35.00	SCIS 953209

GREEN, Jen Earth.

Watts, 1998 (Against the elements) ISBN 0749631694

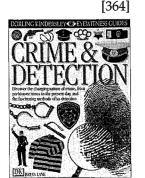
Graphic photographs and diagrams bring the natural processes of the earth alive for students in this beautifully illustrated resource about nature's forces. Simple explanations of earth processes, including mountain building, earthquakes, landslides, mudflows and avalanches are provided, together with an examination of their relative impacts and the technology used to predict such disasters. The impacts of mining and farming are also covered. Interesting snippets of actual disasters, boxed in italics, are scattered throughout the book, cleverly enticing the reader and enhancing the overall presentation. Emergency first aid procedures pertaining to earthquakes and avalanches are provided. K. Wratten

USER LEVEL:	Stage 3 Stage 4	
KLA:	HSIE; Science; ST	
SYLLABUS:	Geography Stages 4-5; I	-ISIE K-6;
	Science & Technology K	-6; Science 7-10
AVAILABLE:	\$29.95	
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 951792
	0,	

LANE, Brian

Crime and detection. Dorling Kindersley, 1998 (Eyewitness guides) ISBN 0751361232

In the familiar double page spread, clearly illustrated style of this publisher, this volume in a popular series covers the period from the early 19th to the late 20th centuries, with snippets of information from earlier times, where relevant. References are up to date, and well indexed topics range from Alcatraz and arson to X-ray surveillance and 'Wanted' posters. Information



is mainly from the UK and the USA, with some from France and Italy. Famous criminals, and equally famous detectives (real and fictional) are featured. The content and presentation will appeal to young readers interested in the outer reaches of human behaviour, as well as in the sciences of detection and forensics. W. Smith

USER LEVEL: Stage 3 Stage 4 KLA: English SYLLABUS: English K-6; English 7-10 SCIS 951977 \$19,95 AVAIL:

COUPE, Robert	
Australian bushrangers.	
New Holland, 1998	
ISBN 1864362847	[364.15]
Bushrangers somehow embody the alter	r ego of the roman-
Haizad Australian charactor amonging li	ka tha angiatr itsalf

ticised Australian character, emerging, like the society itself, from convict origins and an ambivalence about authority. Coupe notes that bushranging was mostly confined to nineteenth century Tasmania and the Eastern mainland. He presents outlines of the careers of major villains, from Matthew Brady to the Kelly Gang, and many minor ones, factually and in sufficient detail to retain interest, but challenges the legends, bravado and self promotion that often surrounded them. The pertinent maps, contemporary illustrations and a good index contribute to a book that can be easily read with interest by most secondary students. G. Spindler **USER LEVEL:** Stage 4 Stage 5

KLA: HSIE

History Stages 4-5; HSIE K-6 SYLLABUS: Paper \$24.95 SCIS 946098 AVAIL:

ELLIOTT, Michele

Bullying.

[363.34]

Hodder Children's, 1998 (H wise guides) ISBN 0340714832

Nearly everyone is bullied at some time in their lives. Students being bullied at school will find this book reassuring and full of practical strategies. Many different bullying scenarios which teachers will easily recognise are discussed, and possible responses evaluated. The presentation is very child friendly with short sections of text, interspersed with cartoons and stories of children's personal experiences. There is a recognition that victims can sometimes be bullies too, and ideas to overcome this situation are suggested. There is a helpful chapter on making friends, and one on exercises to help victimised children regain self confidence and develop a plan of action. A. Soutter

[371.5]

USER LEVEL:	Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage	ge 5
	Community Professional	
KLA:	PDHPE	
SYLLABUS:	PDHPE K-6; PDHPE 7-10	
AVAIL:	Paper \$10.95	2
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 938432

JumpStart kindergarten: teaches essential skills for school. [computer software]

Knowledge Adventure, 1995 (JumpStart elementary learning system)

[372.21] ISBN 1569972036; ISBN 0784912416 Students in their first year of school can enter the classroom screen of this visually stimulating CD-ROM and click on a range of icons, to access enjoyable, challenging reading and mathematical activities. Visual discrimination, ordering by size, matching shapes and colours, months of the year, sequencing and telling the time, at several difficulty levels, are just some of the skills that students can practise and masESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES •

ter. A progress report, which records students' attempts and successes, is completed automatically and can be printed for future diagnostic purposes. The teachers' guide is easy to follow and provides brief ideas about enhancing learning opportunities and extending students. J. Stratford

Minimum requirements

Macintosh: System 7.1; 8 MB RAM; 1 MB hard disk space Windows 3.1/95: 486; 4 MB RAM; 5 MB hard disk space; SVGA 256 colour graphics adaptor USER LEVEL: Early Stage 1

COLIC LL CLL.	Durry Durge 1	
KLA:	English; Mathematics	
SYLLABUS:	English K-6; Mathematics I	K-6
AVAIL:	\$69.95 or bonus disk in <i>Kindergarten</i>	
	blaster \$99.00 Dataflow	SCIS 895606

Behind the mask: a study of masks and how to make and use them. [videorecording] / produced and directed by Cheryl Shepherd. Appleseed, 1990 (59 mins) ISBN none [391]

The magic of masks and their dramatic power is clearly exposed in this comprehensive video. The explanation of the origin and role of masks is informative and enlightening. Historical development of the mask, from ancient Greek times through commedia dell'arte and Japanese Noh theatre to the modern era, sets this dramatic tool in context. Detailed segments include: using masks; design elements; making papier mache masks with the plaster bandage method; and leather mask techniques. These provide very practical and inspiring hands on approaches for teachers and students. This is a well devised program which has many applications for drama classes. An activity sheet is included. C. Sly

USER LEVEL: Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 CA KLA: SYLLABUS: Drama 7-10; 2U Drama AVAIL: \$60.00 SCIS 669648

HOFFMAN, Mary

Sun, moon and stars. Orion Children's, 1998 ISBN 1858814138

[398.26] A beautifully designed book, this work explores the mysteries of the sky, sun, moon and stars through folklore, mythology and fact. It is divided into four sections, each of which begins with historical information and features legends from different cultures around the world. Boldly executed illustrations by Jane Ray, with detailed artwork and design, incorporate the use of intricately designed borders, vibrant colours and gold highlights. This beautifully crafted book reflects the decorative styles of illuminated texts while providing a fascinating integration of fact and fantasy. J. Anderson

USER LEVEL:	Stage 2 Stage 3	
KLA:	English	
SYLLABUS:	English K-6	
AVAIL:	\$24.95	SCIS 95672

Science blaster jr. [computer software] Davidson, 1996

ISBN 0784910952; ISBN 0784912416 [507] This entertaining and challenging **CD-ROM** will stimulate students' interest in science, encouraging them to learn about: seasons and weather; the attributes of animals, plants, and the world around them; scale and measurement; changes of state (ice into steam); colours; light; and magnetism. The interactive Blaster Pal characters urge students

70

to listen actively and complete tasks. The progressively challenging levels within each task develop students' essential logic and thinking skills. Award certificates are presented on successful completion of each increment. Included is a Print kit which allows students to print out 30 experiments and other activities for completing in the classroom or at home. J. Stratford

Minimum requirements

Macintosh: System 7; 12 MB RAM; 8 MB free disk space; 256 colours

Windows 3.1/95: 486; 8MB RAM; 256 colour Super VGA; sound card

USER LEVEL:	Early Stage 1 Stage 1	
KLA:	English; ST	
SYLLABUS:	English K-6; Science & Tech	nology K-6
AVAIL:	\$69.95 or included in Kinde	ergarten
	blaster \$99.00 Dataflow	ŠCIS 903463

POTTER, Jean

Science in seconds at the beach: with activities for ponds, lakes and rivers: exciting experiments you can do in ten minutes or less.

Wiley, 1998

ISBN 0471178993

[507.8]

This book provides ideas for conducting simple, thematic, hands on experiments that guide students through investigations in Animals; Fish; Plants; Salt water; Sand and rocks; Shells; Sun; Water; and Water movement. Whilst junior students may need some adult interpretation of the instructions, the experiments require uncomplicated equipment and access to water. Each experiment comes with an explanation to aid the interpretation of the results. There is a minimal amount of reading in each experiment. Clear line drawings support each experiment, but not necessarily each step of the procedural text. This is a useful tool for teachers planning excursions to water environments and practical lessons outdoors. K. Heap

USER LEVEL:	Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 Pro	ofessional
KLA:	Science; ST	
SYLLABUS:	Science & Technology K-6	; Science 7-10;
AVAIL:	Paper \$26.95	SCIS 957726

TAYLOR, Helen You'd never believe it but.

Aladdin/Watts, 1998

[508.2]

Between the cluttered cover of these books is some interesting and accessible information on a variety of topics. One volume covers the earth's yearly cycle around the sun, the day and night and seasonal cycles, the two hemispheres and animal migration and hibernation patterns. The properties of water, weather and the water cycle are covered in another volume in the series. All information is simply explained and well illustrated for young readers. Easy home or classroom experiments are included on each double page spread. Jack and Jo, two doll-like characters, guide the reader through the information and projects in the books. K. Chauncy

USER LEVEL: Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3 KLA: Science; HSIE SYLLABUS: Science & Technology K-6; HSIE K-6 AVAIL: \$23.95 each

Titles in this series include:

You'd never believe it but water has a skin: and other facts about water

SCIS 952885

RESOURCES · RESOURCES · RESOURCES · RESOURCES · RESOURCES

	clieve it but snowfla nmer: and other fact sons	
Mysteries of	<i>the universe</i> . [video	orecording]
[series]		
WGBH, 1998?	(50 min.) (Nova's ce	entury of discov-
eries)		2
ISBN none		[523.1]
Physics studen	s studying the astrono	my elective will find
Part 1 of this video series of interest. Three aspects of the		
historical development of astronomy are featured, accom-		
panied by interviews with scientists and historical footage.		
	the universe discusses	
physics examin	es the Big Bang verses	Steady State contro-
versy. The natu	re of matter looks at fo	rces which define the
universe. Part 2	includes three compr	enensive sections for
science students: the invention of the telescope by Hubbell		
and the subsequent discovery of stars and galaxies; the work of Albert Einstein; and quantum mechanics and the atom,		
with reference to the contributions of Neil Bohr. K. Heap		
	: Stage 5 Stage 6	i ten boili. Iti i ioup
KLA:	Science	
SYLLABUS:		7-10
AVAIL:	\$99.00 set of two	
AVAIL.		

Titles in this series are:	
Mysteries of the universe. Part 1	SCIS 956788
Mysteries of the universe. Part 2	SCIS 956956

MITTON, Jacqueline

Zoo in the sky: a book of animal constellations. Koala, 1998

ISBN 0864611374

A beautifully illustrated book, this resource takes readers and watchers on a wonderful visit to the nineteen constellations in our skies which are named after animals, birds and fish. Each animal is presented as a double page display which features a short col-



umn of clear text, and a large coloured illustration studded with shiny, silver stars. The colours are vivid, the animals attractively drawn. The text is entertaining and uses a vocabulary which is sympathetic to phonemic attack. Supplementary text details features of stars, the Milky Way and constellations. Both the southern and northern skies are featured in star maps. L. Ward

USER LEVEL:		
KLA:	English; ST	
SYLLABUS:	English K-6; Science &	Technology K-6
AVAIL:	\$22.95	SCIS 950689
DII EV Dotor		

KILEY, Peter	
Straightforward science. [series]	
Watts, 1998	
ISBN 0749629665 [53	38]
A series that explains scientific concepts in simple wa	ys,

wavs. these books are very easy to read. Each breaks the topics into smaller, highly relevant discussion units for students, such as: how audio and video Recording tapes work in Magnetism; and Recycling food materials in Food chains. The text is supported with diagrams and photographs which add to the understanding of the topic. Throughout the texts there are simple investigations (Investigate!) that can be undertaken to further reinforce the concepts explained. There is a

very in depth Glossary to help students. The texts will enhance a teaching program or aid students' independent learning. K. Heap USER LEVEL: Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5		
KLA:	Science; ST	
SYLLABUS:	Science & Technology K-6	; Science 7-10
AVAIL:	\$27.95 each	
Titles in this series include:		
Food chains		SCIS 951778
Magnetism SCIS 954578		
-		

KNAPP, Brian ChemLab. [series]

Heinemann Library, 1998

[541]

[551.1]

[567.9]

For students studying senior chemistry, or those with an interest in science, these books will be an invaluable aid. Each title takes the reader through a series of experiments, complete with experimental results and a discussion of these. The books do not propose that the students complete the experiments themselves, and readers are taken through some experiments that are too dangerous to do in a school laboratory. The close up photographs of laboratory situations greatly aid students' understanding of the text. Junior students may need some help with the chemical symbols used, but will still be able to follow the concepts discussed. K. Heap

USER LEVEL: Stage 5 Stage 6		
KLA:	Science	
SYLLABUS:	2U Chemistry; Science 7-1	0
AVAIL:	\$26.95 each	SCIS 927814
Titles in this series include:		
Acids, bases and salts SCIS 927813		
Gases, liquids and solids SCIS 927808		SCIS 927808
Heat and combustion		SCIS 927814
Metals		SCIS 927812

Origins. Part 1. [videorecording]

WGBH, 1998 (50 min.) (Nova's century of discoveries)

ISBN none

Able to be separated into the two main themes of earth sciences and human origins, this video will attract audiences from wide fields of study within schools and the community. The issue of the origin of our planet and its age is a serious matter for discussion within the relevant syllabuses. The revelations and the early mistakes of some scientists are placed in a well presented coverage of the theories of plate tectonics and evolutionary theory. The matter of the origin of people is more of an historical digest rather than plain facts, but is a starting point. D. Low

USER LEVEL	: Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 Pr	ofessional
	Community	
KLA:	HSIE; Science	
SYLLABUS:	2U/3U Biology; Environr	nental
	Studies; 2U/3U Geograph	hy; 2U
	Geology; Science 7-10; 4U	Science
AVAIL:	\$99.00 set with Origins. Pa	art 2.
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 956961
	0,	

GURNEY, James

The world of dinosaurs. Greenwich Workshop, 1998 ISBN 0867130466

How are postage stamps designed? How does an artist obtain the necessary factual information, and develop work-

able ideas for stamps? In this work, artist James Gurney describes the process of research and artistic work required for stamp design. Paleontologists describe each dinosaur featured in Gurney's stamp series. Much information on the work of artists and paleontologists, and the learning opportunities available from collecting stamps, is provided by the text. This is an interesting resource, which places scientific information about dinosaurs within an unusual context. Wide page format makes good use of photographs of models and skeletons. The informative text conveys enthusiasm for each dinosaur. J. Buckley

Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4	
HSIE; ST	
HSIE K-6; Science & Techne	ology K-6;
Science 7-10	
\$35.00	SCIS 957714
	HSIE K-6; Science & Technologie Science 7-10

PIPE, Jim

The giant book of T. Rex and deadly dinosaurs. Aladdin/Watts, 1998 (The giant book of)

ISBN 0749632763 [567.9] The double page spread illustrations of this extremely large reference book make it a highly useful and durable resource for modelled reading, and deconstruction of text and layout, in the classroom. The Introduction is excellent, as it briefly pre-empts some of the upcoming text and suggests aspects to be sought out. This is particularly supportive for young readers and those approaching independence. With an emphasis on the carnivorous predators, dinosaurs and other prehistoric animals are categorised into such groups as: Strange hunters; Prey!; Flying high; and Monster mammals. Some information is summarised in Names & games, which features pictorial quiz activities and a pronunciation guide. I. McLean USER LEVEL: Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4

KLA:	HSIE; ST	
SYLLABUS:	HSIE K-6; Science & Techn	ology K-6
AVAIL:	\$24.95	•••
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 952858

HEWITT, Sally

It's science! [series]

Watts, 1998 [571.8] Written specifically for younger children, this series investigates science in and around our daily lives, including ourselves, plants, animals and the physical world. The chapters are double pages, and include extra bright ideas in coloured boxes termed Look again, Think about it! and Try it out! Information is clearly set out with well chosen pictures and diagrams. Appropriate language is used and introduced throughout. This series is suitable for independent reading and research. R. Bodlay

USER LEVEL	: Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3	
KLA:	HSIE	
SYLLABUS:	HSIE K-6	
AVAIL:	\$24.95 each	
Titles in this s	eries include:	
Growing up		SCIS 949703
The five sense	es	SCIS 952900
Plants and flowers		SCIS 942604
You and your	body	SCIS 949706

Origins. Part 2. [videorecording]

WGBH, 1998 (50 min.) (Nova's century of discoveries) ISBN none [576] Covering a wide range of scientific theory and biological knowledge, this video explains Mendel's Law and the origin

of genetics in easy to understand language. The principles of genetics are placed in an historical framework which gives students an understanding of the work required to be undertaken before theories can be proven. It also shows that coincidence can play a part in scientific discovery. The origins of life are discussed, and need to be raised within suitable parameters. The role people can play in preservation or extinction is placed in a real life context, and comparison is made regarding the disappearance of the dinosaurs. D. Low LISER LEVEL Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional

USEK LEVEL: Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional		
	Community	
KLA:	HSIE	
SYLLABUS:	2U Biology; Environmental Studies;	
	2U/3U Geography, Science	e 7- 10
AVAIL:	\$99.00 set with Origins. Par	
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 956963
	0.	

PIPE, Jim

FOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES •

The giant book of creatures of the night. Aladdin/Watts, 1998 (The giant book of) ISBN 0749632771

Giant book indeed! This book is, in fact, a little too big for ease of handling in cramped spaces, although students will probably not let this deter them, and the book would be a popular browsing choice. It provides information about a host of snorters, roarers, hooters, howlers, slitherers, sliders, screechers and scratchers who are active at night. The veritable zoo of nocturnal creatures is organised into groups, according to type, features or behaviour shared, for example: The big cats; Night raid!; Pouched prowlers. Each group is allotted a double page spread, with text broken into easily assimilated sections supported by eye-catching pictures. It includes two double page puzzle spreads, and an interesting glossary and creature index. B. Richardson

Stage 3 Stage 4
Science; ST
Science & Technology K-6; Science 7-10
\$31.95 SCIS 957722

PARISH, Steve Nature kids. [series] Steve Parish, 1998

The wonderful variety of Australian birds, animals and marine creatures is given a spectacular overview in these books. Good page design and large bold text allow younger readers to access the comprehensive, yet not overly detailed information provided. The text may need interpreting for Stage 1 students. The author is a world renowned nature

photographer, and he has captured a wide range of creatures in stunning images. They remind readers and observers that the real world is as dramatic as any they could imagine or find in fantasy. These photographs are a source for stimulus material to be used in cross curricula activities, including writing, music, visual arts and science. D. Low



[591.770994]

[591.5]

JSER LEVEL:	Stage 1 Stage 2	
	Stage 3 Community Profess	sional
KLA:	HSIE; ST	
SYLLABUS:	HSIE K-6; Science & Techno	logy K-6
VAIL:	Paper \$7.95 each	
EVAL:	Highly recommended	
Titles in this se	ries include:	
Australian bi	rd life	SCIS 95745
	,	

Australian rainforest

158 SCIS 938151

RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES

Australian sea life Australian wildlife	SCIS 938178 SCIS 938837
WALLACE, Karen Gentle giant octopus.	an an the second sec
Walker, 1998 ISBN 074452881X	[594]

The life cycle of the giant octopus is told through the story of the female in this absorbing picture book. There is much to learn through both text and pictures: habitat, food, appearance, size, camouflage, movement, reproduction, defences and predators are all topics covered in this well presented information book. The illustrations by Mike Bostock directly support the text, and are a valuable source of information on their own for the reluctant or non reader. General information on the species is differentiated by italic text. An introduction to set the scene, an index and visually exciting illustrations, all help to make this an excellent resource. J. Quirk

USER LEVEL:	Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3	
KLA:	English; HSIE; ST	
SYLLABUS:	English K-6; HSIE K-6; Science &	
	Technology K-6	
AVAIL:	\$22.95	
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 951816

KUCHLING, Guundie

Turtle-taxi.

University of Western Australia, 1998 (Cygnet books) [597.92]

ISBN 1876268158

An unusual combination of a story and factual information make this a two-in-one adventure. Two long necked turtles, Chelodina and Ogilby, make their way to a new home, with a few insect and animal passengers aboard. On the way readers can learn fascinating facts about the hitchhikers, and the diverse environments that they travel through. The inclusion of text boxes around the facts help to highlight them, and the unusual shape of some of the pages adds interest. The illustrations are eye catching and bold. The inclusion of a glossary assists younger readers to access the information provided. Instructions on how to make a pond encourage active participation in providing habitats for local flora and fauna. R. Murray

USER LEVEL:	Stage 2 Stage 3		gy
KLA:	HSIE		U
SYLLABUS:	HSIE K-6		К
AVAIL:	\$19.95	SCIS 950659	S
			A

[609]

Bigger, better, faster. [videorecording] [series] WGBH, 1998? (50 min.) (Nova's century of discoveries)

ISBN none

Two videos, relevant to many key learning areas, attempt to demystify the technological revolution. Part 1 is divided into four distinct sections: Aviation views history through the development of the aeroplane, whilst The automobile does the same for the motor car; a brief discussion of the development of Radio is followed by Faith in technology, covering the invention of nylon and other synthetic materials. In Part 2, the effect of computers on everyday life is discussed in terms of: ongoing miniaturisation; importance to the space race; and development of the Internet. Each section is supported with historical footage and clear, concise narration. K. Heap

USER LEVEL: Stage 5 Stage 6 KLA: Science; TAS

SYLLABUS:	Computing Studies 7-10; Design and	
	Technology 7-10; Science 7-10; 2U	
	Science for Life	
AVAIL:	\$99.00 set of two	
Titles in this series are:		
Bigger, better	, fàster. Part 1	SCIS 957121
Bigger, better	, faster. Part 2	SCIS 957123

BIESTY, Stephen & PLATT, Richard Stephen Biesty's incredible body. Dorling Kindersley, 1998.

ISBN 075135841X

Text and incredibly detailed illustrations of the parts and systems of the human body provide the reader with an amazing illustrated animation of how the body works in this book. The illustrations are large in size, and intricate in detail, and thus require time to study. For each body part illustrated, the creators provide easy to understand information on the physiology of the structures involved. This work takes the reader on a journey of discovery through the body using two animated characters. It will not only educate students but entertain them as they learn about the human body. K. Proctor

[612]

[612.8]

USER LEVEL: Stage 4 Stage 5 PDHPE: Science KLA: SYLLABUS: PDHPE 7-10; Science 7-10 SCIS 957291 AVAIL: \$24.95

ROWAN, Peter

Big head!

Bodley Head, 1998 ISBN 0370324064

For an in depth exploration of the human head, this book is a must. It takes the reader through all aspects that relate to the head, from the facial muscles to the skull and brain. The language is easy to understand with all difficult words provided with explanation. The text is well supported with colourful illustrations and motivating transparent overlays. The pictures magnify areas of the head not normally easily seen, such as brain cells. Throughout the book are interesting fact boxes (Face facts and Use your head) that provide good discussion points. This is a very useful text for students of science or those simply interested in human biology. K. Heap

USER LEVEL:	Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5	
KLA:	Science; ST	
SYLLABUS:	Science & Technology K-6;	Science 7-10
AVAIL:	\$24.95	
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 950860

MAINLAND, Pauline & PERRY, Chris A yoga parade of animals: a first fun picture book of yoga. Penguin, 1998 ISBN 1901881652 [613.7]

Appealing to all ages, because of photographs of adults and young people in yoga positions and Perry's beautiful animal illustrations, this book is a guide to healthy exercise. It explains: what yoga is; why it is believed to work; and its benefits. Straightforward text, supplemented by line drawings and step by step instructions, describes how to take each yoga position. It is emphasised that one should get into postures slowly and gently, and stop if anything hurts, because exercise is for enjoyment. The book was developed through teaching, reflecting the author's intention to delight students by extending their bodies and minds. A. Soutter

USER LEVEL	: Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4 Co	mmunity	LOPECEICE		
	Professional		LOBEGEIGE	in Queensland.	
KLA:	PDHPE			Primary Industries, 199	Q
SYLLABUS:	PDHPE K-6; PDHPE 7-10		ISBN 0724267	• •	[639.809943]
AVAIL: EVAL:	\$24.95	CCTC 040000			
	Highly recommended	SCIS 949080	tralia. This bool	an expanding industry in k provides an overview of s, crayfish, prawns, barran	the farming of oys-
[series]	? (50 min.) (Nova's century	-	ver perch. It cor these animals. Australian aqu duction in Que find this book	vers the history, production Information is provided acculture production, con ensland. Students studying a useful starting point, an	n and marketing of about the value of npared to the pro- g this industry will d an aid to under-
	ts will find these videos, about			sues involved. Tables and to read and understand. F	
	of the 20th century, to be of storical footage and clear, co		USER LEVEL	: Stage 5 Stage 6	
tions, Part 1 cov	vers three diseases (bubonic pla	agues; pellagra;	KLA:	Science; TAS	
	rom the first incidence of the c		SYLLABUS:	Agriculture 7-10; 2U/3	SU Agriculture
also discussed.	The discovery and importance This video complements aspece, in particular the HSC core	cts of the 2 Unit	AVAIL:	Paper \$10.00	SCIS 938052
Part 2 concerns	human organ transplants and	d the treatment	MCPADDEN	I, Susan	//////////////////////////////////////
	h of which have recently led y. Equity in the distribution (, bananas and chocol , yukky sandwiches t	
everyone is exa	mined, with some developing		0 0	, yukky sunuwicnes i	o make:
as examples. K	•		Viking, 1998 ISBN 0670881	045	[(41 0]
USER LEVEL	•				[641.8]
KLA:	Science			urdy card, this split page b ions, with flaps representir	
SYLLABUS: AVAIL:	2U Biology		sandwich, such	n as sesame bun, sliced br	ead, and baguette.
	\$99.00 set of two			ree flaps illustrate various	
Titles in this so			butter, but also	onal choices of eggs, baked o the unusual, varying fr	om ice cream and
	fe and death. Part 1 fe and death. Part 2	SCIS 956787 SCIS 956957	chocolate sauc drawings are b	te to confectionery. The a y Neal Layton, and a wipe rovided. This resource is	ppealing cartoon clean menu book-
	is: the complete plant ref lution for gardeners. [con			classrooms, as an aid for l dents of languages other th	
software]	action for garacters. [con	liputei	USER LEVEL	: Early Stage 1 Stage 1	
Beaver Multi	media, 1998		KLA:	English; LOTE	
ISBN 0646329	-	[635.903]	SYLLABUS:	English K-6	
	equiring information relating		AVAIL:	\$16.95	SCIS 946208
	ideal source. Students can se		NOTTINGH	AM, Stephen	
mon or family	its - by name , selecting from b names. Facts are then display	ed (Plant info)		es: how genetically m	odified food is
related plants. A	tures (from the book <i>Botanic</i> All information can be printed, o	or copied to the	entering our		1009 (Å C1 ! -
clipboard to be facility for stud	utilised in other programs. T lents to keep their own refere	here is also the nce notes with	book)	onsumers' Association,	1998 (A Choice
each plant. Th	roughout the CD-ROM there	are keywords	ISBN 0947277	7439	[660.65]
also search by	ickable links leading to a gloss Attribute; this allows the select	ction of a num-		ering is a way of improvin farm products through t	g the quantity and
a powerful sea	istics. A very useful CD-ROM, rch engine; Garden lists for r tries for relevant days of the v	ecord keeping;	advances in tec vant topic for s	chnology to production m enior agriculture students,	ethods. It is a rele- , particularly those
Minimum req		r		Unit level. Areas covered basics of genetic informat	
	40; 8 MB RAM; 32 MB free ha	ard disk; 16 bit	animals and p health; moral a	plants; risks to human ar and ethical issues and go	nd environmental overnment regula-
PC: 486; 8 MB 1	RAM; 32 MB free hard disk; 1	6 bit colour		ular interest is information neering on the Third World	
				enable further research K	

USER LEVEL: Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 Professional KLA: Science; TAS SYLLABUS: Agriculture 7-10; 2U Agriculture; Science 7-10; 2U Science for Life AVAIL: \$79.95 SCIS 948450

74

OURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES •

USER LEVEL: Stage 6 Professional KLA: TAS SYLLABUS: 2U/3U Agriculture AVAIL: Paper \$25.00

SCIS 946848

RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES

	Television and a second second
MOBBS, Michael	
Sustainable house: living for our future.	
Choice, 1998	
ISBN 094727748X	[696]
The adage for environmentalists to act locally and	think

globally has been taken to a point by the author which makes him the envy of many environmentalists in the cities of the world. It is unusual to find a technical work about the built environment that is so readable, and this is no doubt due to the personal tone of the text. The great detail contained within the text points toward many design briefs and personal interest projects that could be undertaken by both senior and junior secondary students. The detailed tables and appendices will allow for easy access to research and resources. D. Low

USER LEVEL:	Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6 Com	munity
	Professional	-
KLA:	HSIE; TAS	
SYLLABUS:	Design & Technology 7-10; 2	U/3U
	Design & Technology; CEC	
	Environmental Studies; Geo	graphy
	Stages 4-5; 2U/3U Geograph	
AVAIL:	Paper \$30.00	SCIS 950686
	-	

The age of castles. [series] Wayland, 1998

Although not a topic generally studied at primary level, this series catches the interest of many students and provides an excellent resource for developing skills in information retrieval. The books are beautifully presented and designed, with diagrams, photographs and text well placed for easy access by younger students. Practical activities are suggested, such as growing traditional

[728.8]

herbs or building model castles. Useful tools to assist students to gather graphical and textual information include a timeline of castles around the world; and lists of other sources of related information. J. Quirk

USER LEVEL: Stage 3 Stage 4 HSĬE KLA: SYLLABUS: HSIE K-6 AVAIL: \$29.95 each Titles in this series include: Castle life SCIS 941202 How castles were built SCIS 941205

Painters in Provence. [series] [videorecording] Maxwell's collection, 1997 (26 min. each) ISBN none [759.4]

Unifying this set of videos on four Post Impressionist painters is the sumptuously photographed countryside of Provence, an influence on all of them. Transitional shots between real landscape and the paintings effectively show this, especially for Cezanne and van Gogh. The commentary is, at times, poetic rather than factual, and often in the words of the artist. Some biography is included. The film medium displays the luminescence of the works better than the printed medium. The applicability of these resources to the school syllabus varies. The most analytical of painting style is the video on Signac. All would be useful in secondary visual arts studies in part, if not in full, because they are well researched and produced. M. Hamlyn

USER LEVEL: Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6				
KLA:	CA			
SYLLABUS:	2U/3U Visual Arts			
AVAIL:	\$75.00 each or \$260.00 set			
Titles in this series:				
Paul Cezanne, a life in Provence SCIS 950308				8
Paul Signac and Saint-Tropez 1892-1913 SCIS 950310				
Vincent van Gogh and Provence SCIS 950309			9	
Henri Matisse and Midi SCIS 950306			6	

Juggling and the flying trapeze. [videorecording] Appleseed, 1994? (36 mins) (Circus skills) ISBN none [791.3]

A study of circuses as a form of entertainment would be enhanced by this resource. Australia's own Ashton's Circus is the focus of this documentary style program. It briefly touches on a number of facets of circus life including background, management, organisation, lifestyle and the contributions of individual artists. Young performers recount their experiences in the skills of juggling and as trapeze artists. This down to earth coverage affords an interesting glimpse into the careers of people in a circus community. It could be incorporated readily into primary or junior high school drama programs. Included is a study guide of questions based on the video. C. Sly

USER LEVEL: Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5

KLA:	CA	
SYLLABUS:	Creative Arts K-6; Drama	7-10
AVAIL:	\$60.00	SCIS 951140

At the flicks. [videorecording]

National Film & Sound Archive, 1998 (The talkies) ISBN none [791.43] Subtitled Australians at the movies 1930s style, this video provides a valuable insight to cultural and social influences that shaped the views of our parents and grandparents. Curtains open on Cinesound newsreels, ushering in a monarchist, technologically innocent Australia, further revealed in advertisements for iceboxes and wirelesses. A Bela Lugosi short, The phantom creeps, is the token Hollywood representative. An Australian colour cartoon, and the trailer for a George Wallace movie, build the impression of an vibrant local industry. While the feature, Clara Gibbings, is a slow comedy of manners, which could quickly tire students, there is a wealth of historical information to be mined. W. Bowie USER LEVEL: Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 English; HSIE KLA:

SYLLABUS: English 7-10; History Stages 4-5; HSIE K-6 AVAIL: \$95.00

SCIS 949180

REYNOLDS, David West, JENSSEN, Hans & CHASEMORE, Richard Star wars: incredible cross-sections. Dorling Kindersley, 1998 ISBN 0751370800 [791.43]

With the excitement being generated by the impending arrival of new Star wars prequel movies, this latest addition to the Incredible cross-sections phenomenon is a fascinating, richly detailed visual work. Fourteen huge cutaway diagrams of imaginary space vehicles from three Star wars films are complemented by hundreds of labels and explanatory notes, extending what was only glimpsed in the movies. The addition of popular villains, such as Darth Vader and Boba Fett, provides a useful sense of scale. This large format book is destined to spend more time on the floor, surrounded by

	iction enthusiasts, than on the	e reference shelf.
I. McLean	: Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4	
KLA:	CA	
SYLLABUS:	Creative Arts K-6	
AVAIL:	\$24.95	
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 956298
REYNOLDS,	David West	
-	he visual dictionary.	
Dorling Kind	ersley, 1998	
ISBN 0751370		[791.43]
	tience fiction and	
Visual dictionary	rsley's stunning y series will pore	AR
	detailed informa-	
	k for hours. Most	AL PLENSERS
0	ative characters,	
	ne Star wars film	9 A.
trilogy feature	e in each double	12 28
	of this well pro-	
trations and n	ye catching illus- photographs are	
well captioned	d and labelled.	
Trivia buffs wil	ll enjoy the fact boxes, appr	opriately called
Data files. Whi	lst most of the names, attrib	utes and pocket
selves, they are	details never mentioned in the highly consistent with the t	ovs, novels and
other elements	approved by saga creator G	eorge Lucas. K.
Chauncy, I. Mcl		
USER LEVEL: KLA:	Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4	
SYLLABUS:	Creative Arts K-6	
AVAIL:	\$29.95	SCIS 956258
unnat chun	umath a study of muma	to and how
	<i>uppet!: a study of pupper use them.</i> [videorecordi	
	nd directed by Cheryl She	
Appleseed, 19		•
ISBN none		[791.5]
An outstanding	resource that takes the aud	ience on a jour-
ney into the wo	orld of puppets, this video	provides a vast
historical overv	al for studies in puppetry. Be riew, it examines the role of	puppets in dif-
ferent cultures a	and eras. On a practical leve	l, experts work
with groups ran	iging from young children to	senior students
teaching them t	to make and operate differen	t kinds of pup-
pets. whether i	made from recycled junk o t of fascinating characters are	r sopnisticated
This excellent r	esource, with primary and	secondary stu-
dents' activity sl	heets included, clearly has us	ses across many
age groups. C. S	Sly	
USER LEVEL:	Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4 Sta	age 5 Stage 6
KLA:		
CVIIARIIC.	CA; English	
SYLLABUS:	CA; English Creative Arts K-6; Drama Drama	

Playing a part, the process of creating drama. [videorecording] [series] Appleseed, 1994 ISBN none [792]

Highly recommended

SCIS 716563

\$60.00

AVAIL:

EVAL:

A program in six parts (of varying lengths), this video series presents an overview of professional theatre and key people involved. The creative team examines the roles of writer, director, actor, set designer, costume designer and choreographer. Professionals discuss their contributions to a production. giving a concise outline of the development of a theatrical performance. The actor's technique introduces a wide range of styles including: the Stanislavsky, American and Rudolf Leban methods; a Japanese style based on breathing by Tadashi Suzuki; improvisation; theatre sports; and voice training. As this informative series covers many aspects of theatre, it should be useful to students considering a career in the performing arts. C. Sly

USER LEVEL:	: Stage 5 Stage 6	
KLA:	CA	
SYLLABUS:	Drama 7-10; 2U Drama	
AVAIL:	\$60.00 each; \$270.00 set	of six
Titles in this se	rries are:	
Acting for screen SCIS		SCIS 963380
The actor's technique		SCIS 868624
The audition		SCIS 963363
The creative team		SCIS 868630
From page to stage		SCIS 963352
The rehearsal process		SCIS 963374
Restored and the second se		

Mime. [videorecording] Appleseed, 1994 (32 min) (Drama) ISBN none

[792.3] Focussing on mime as a particular dramatic style, this video concisely conveys a wealth of interesting information. It examines the nature of mime and the work of well known practitioners, such as Marcel Marceau. On a more practical note, it provides a clear explanation of training and techniques, and exposes the skills of a mime artist. The unique style and merits of this form of dramatic expression become evident through the examples presented. It is an enjoyable introduction to the nature and discipline of mime and would be of value across a range of age groups. A set of study guide questions accompany the video. C. Sly

USER LEVEL: Stage 6 KLA: CA SYLLABUS: 2U Drama AVAIL: \$60 or \$150 set of three titles SCIS 868583

UDERZO

SOURCES · RESOURCES · RESOURCES · RESOURCES · RESOURCES · RESOURCES ·

Find Asterix.

Hodder and Stoughton, 1998 ISBN 0340667184

Building on the very popular cartoon series, this picture book will have high appeal for Asterix and Where's Wally? devotees. Asterix is cleverly hidden within twelve double page illustrations, and readers are challenged to find him in all of them. If successful, they can then move on to the final challenge. Opportunities exist for readers to develop a range of skills, including concentration, focussing on detail, observation, spatial discrimination and ability

to remain on task. This work has high appeal and interest levels. It will also provide a pathway for more reluctant readers to begin exploring literature. J. Stratford

USER LEVEL: Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3 KLA: English SYLLABUS: English K-6 AVAIL: \$19.95

[793.73]



77

SCIS 959443

[821.008]

[822.3]

SCIS 941550

JAMESON, Neil

Sports and games.

Allen & Unwin, 1997 (Discoveries/A little ark book) ISBN 1864482710 [796]

Lavishly illustrated in colour, with photographs, drawings, and diagrams showing equipment, players and action, this title joins an established and successful series. Produced in Australia, but with an international flavour, the book includes most major sports (but omits specifically Australian sports such as Iron Man competitions and Australian Rules), and physical (snooker and darts) but not 'intellectual' (chess, cards) games. Most of the games examined are of the outdoor variety, although squash, bowling and table tennis are also included. Profiles of sixteen famous modern athletes in thirteen sports are given, and a useful glossary and index are provided. W. Smith

USER LEVEL:	Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4	
KLA:	PDHPE	
SYLLABUS:	PDHPE K-6; PDHPE 7-10	
AVAIL:	\$24.95	
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 901983

BERRY, Kevin

2000 things you didn't know about the Olympic Games.

Ironbark, 1998

ISBN 0330361155

[796.48]

Information provided in this book focuses predominantly on Australian Olympic participation. It includes stories of unusual circumstances which have occurred at events throughout the modern Olympics. A surprising number of people, some famous for their non Olympian roles, feature in the vignettes. However, the ad hoc organisation of the material, the sensationalist and highly attitudinal language choices, and overuse of superlatives make this an inadequate tool for research purposes. It may be a useful resource for deconstructing bias in media reports, and developing skills in critical reading for students as the year 2000 approaches. S. Bremner

USER LEVEL:	Stage 3 Stage 4	
KLA:	English; HSIE; PDHPE	
SYLLABUS: English K-6; English 7-10; H		HSIE K-6;
	PDHPE K-6; PDHPE 7-10	
AVAIL:	Paper \$12.95	SCIS 956668

Classic poetry: an illustrated collection.

/ selected by Michael Rosen. Walker, 1998 [821.008] ISBN 0744532809

A beautifully presented anthology of memorable poems from 38 poets, this is a volume to savour for those who enjoy visiting and revisiting classical poetry. Each poet's work, in chronological order from Shakespeare to Judith Wright, is accompanied by: a short biography; illustrations by Paul Howard; and a small portrait. The chosen poets represent the United Kingdom, the United States of America and Australia, with Notes on poems providing commentary on particular poems and various poetic forms. Such inclusions add to the reader's understanding and appreciation of this genre of written expression. This is an excellent resource for busy teachers requiring background and examples for a range of famous poets. N. Chaffey

USER LEVEL: Stage 1 Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 **Community Professional** KLA: English SYLLABUS: English K-6; English 7-10 \$34.95 AVAIL:

EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 957240

A cup of starshine: poems and pictures for young children.

/ selected by Jill Bennett. Walker, 1998 ISBN 0744560977

A thoughtfully compiled anthology, this work contains poems that will appeal to children under eight. Everyday and important events (the wiggly tooth!), the seasons, interesting animals, life's mysteries and nonsense all feature. Each poem is illustrated with a soft, texture shaded picture by Graham Percy. This is a suitable resource for developing listening skills and aesthetic response to the rhyme, rhythm and repetition of poetry, or for reading aloud as lesson breaks. An index of first lines and index of poets is included. K. Chauncy

USER LEVEL: Early Stage 1 Stage 1

KLA:	English	
SYLLABUS:	English K-6	
AVAIL:	Paper \$14.95	SCIS 954562

DUNMORE, Simon

Alternative Shakespeare auditions for women. Currency, 1998

ISBN 0868195669

Although collected primarily as audition pieces, this publication of lesser known Shakespearean monologues should lend itself to a variety of uses in drama classes. Teachers and students will appreciate this valuable resource. Steering away from frequently performed speeches, the author presents 50 alternative extracts for women selected from the histories, tragedies and comedies. Additional background notes, brief character descriptions, and annotations on unfamiliar vocabulary offer a sound basis for further study and development of a role. A companion volume provides a collection of alternative Shakespearean monologues for men. C. Sly

USER LEVEL: Stage 5 Stage 6 KLA: CA SYLLABUS: Drama 7-10; 2U Drama AVAIL: Paper \$19.95 SCIS 950479 Also available in this series: Alternative Shakespeare auditions for men SCIS 950480

BATESON, Catherine

The vigilant heart.

University of Queensland Press, 1998 (UQP poetry) ISBN 0702230480 [A821]

Containing poetry that engenders a powerful emotional response, this collection has a strong focus on women's reactions to a variety of situations. Frequently written as monologues, voices range through a number of different persona: a recalcitrant schoolgirl; mothers; lovers; wives; and even that of a 19th century woman, who after being shipwrecked lived with a group of Aborigines for five years. Rich with contemporary images and readily accessible language, this is a compelling volume of poetic writing. Quickly establishing a rapport with the reader, the verses communicate recognisable anxieties, joys and reflections on life. C. Sly

USER LEVEL:	Stage 6
KLA:	English
SYLLABUS:	2U English
AVAIL:	Paper \$19.95

DAVIS, Stephen **Iuice**. Playlab, 1998 ISBN 0908156561 [A822] When a group of Grade 10 students gather to celebrate the end of junior high school, their rites of passage party goes awfully wrong. Rodney Borax stands high above them on a water tower with a dead canary in his hand, and a disturbing preoccupation with the legendary tale of Icarus. A play that boldly tackles the turbulent change from adolescence to adulthood, this is likely to trigger some interesting discussion in the middle high school age group. Apart from the script, this text provides a series of thoughtful follow up lessons with notes for improvisation, workshop and class discussion. It offers a valuable combination of drama and personal development. C. Sly USER LEVEL: Stage 5 KLA: CA; English; PDHPE SYLLABUS: Drama 7-10; English 7-10; PDHPE 7-10 AVAIL: Paper \$14.95 SCIS 951699 **KELLY**, Veronica The theatre of Louis Nowra. Currency, 1998 ISBN 0868195723 [A822] Opening with some enlightening biographical details, this publication goes OUIS on to explore the works of prolific contemporary playwright, Louis Nowra. Over his 25 years of writing, he has had a significant impact on Australian theatre. His dramas combine intellect, wit, irony and cultural diversity. Apart from stage plays, Nowra has several radio, television and film scripts to his credit. along with novels and short stories. He has created many memorable characters that range across a wide variety of ethnic and sexual identities. This well documented book provides a fascinating overview of the playwright and his contribution to theatre. C. Sly **USER LEVEL:** Stage 6 KLA: CA; English SYLLABUS: 2U Drama; 2U English AVAIL: Paper \$24.95 SCIS 954794 THOMSON, Katherine Navigating.

Currency, 1998 (Currency plays) ISBN 08681957X

Bea is a determined woman, who strives to expose public corruption in her seaside township, which is hoping to win a contract for a private prison to be built in the area. Relationships become strained when issues of morality come into conflict with the market economy. While Bea believes she has damaging evidence regarding past cover ups and conspiracies within her community, these are quickly negated and there is no one who will support her. Attempts to navigate the politics of her hometown become extremely hazardous. Powerful characters, finely crafted dialogue and thematic depth make this an absorbing drama for senior students. C. Sly

USER LEVEL:	Stage 6	
KLA:	CA; English	
SYLLABUS:	2U Drama; 2U English	
AVAIL:	Paper \$16.95	SCIS 955955

U

[A822]

RESOURCES • **RESOURCES** • **RESOURCES** • **RESOURCES** • **RESOURCES** • **RESOURCES** •

Seams of light: best antipodean essays. /edited by Morag Fraser. Allen & Unwin, 1998 ISBN 1864484721 [A824.008]

Morag Fraser has selected eighteen essays by well known Australian authors that present a uniquely Australian view of contemporary culture and mores. With one exception, the essays were published previously between 1990 and 1997. Whilst all the essays are different, ranging from David Marr's ode to hotel windows to Helen Garner's concise narrative about a dying man, they are united through their display of each writer's craft. The editor's introduction clearly sets the context and criteria for her selection and is a good starting point for the reader. This is a good collection for senior students who are interested in contemporary interpretations of the Australian experience. B. Spence

USER LEVEL: Stage 6 KLA: English SYLLABUS: 2U English AVAIL: Paper \$19.95

SCIS 929133

LOVE, Ann

The kids guide to the millennium.

Penguin, 1998

ISBN 0141302968

[909.83]

The wealth of world history in this resource is contained in the fact boxes and timelines, which document the journey of our planet in millennia past, present and future. In a light hearted style incorporating humorous trivia and serious scientific data, this guide book takes readers of all ages through ways to celebrate the new millennium. There are games to play, recipes to try, codes to crack, and time capsules to assemble on the countdown to January 1, 2000. Using current awareness of the Y2K millennium issue for computer technology, this book seeks to extend that by comparing life now with past and future centuries. S. Rasaiah

USER LEVEL: Stage 2 Stage 3 KLA: HSIE SYLLABUS: HSIE K-6 AVAIL: Paper \$12.95

SCIS 955585

PARKER, Steve Collins ultimate atlas of almost everything. HarperCollins, 1998

ISBN 000197971X

[910]

79

An atlas in its approach, this book extends the traditional format until maps are only a quarter of the volume. Topics such as wildlife, people, and places are given a global perspective, set out on double page spreads showing world locations. Significant aspects are indicated in coloured illustrations and brief paragraphs. The presentation encourages browsing. The information is also easily accessible from a detailed index. People and places examines ancient history, as well as current topics including religions and disasters. The map section provides brief statistics for each country, in pages bordered by appropriate flags. M. Hamlyn

USER LEVEL:	Stage 3 Stage 4	
KLA:	HSIE; Science; ST	
SYLLABUS:	Geography Stages 4-5; HSIE I	K-6;
	History Stages 4-5; Science &	
	Technology K-6; Science 7-10	
AVAIL:		CIS 955713

At a glance. [series]

Macdonald Young Books, 1998

[932] All aspects of ancient civilisations are covered in this series including cultural, social, political, religious, historical and outstanding achievements. Through these the reader gains RESOURCES · RESOURCES · RESOURCES · RESOURCES · RESOURCES · RESOURCES

[940.54]

[941]

a clear insight into the world of the ancients and their daily life. Each topic is assigned a double page in which brief text is capably supported by appropriate illustrations and other graphic depictions of information such as time lines, building layouts, fact boxes and maps. The result is ease of access to large quantities of information presented in interesting and varied ways. This is a visually appealing and useful series. L. Monticone

USER LEVEL: Stage 3 Stage 4			
KLA:	HSIE		
SYLLABUS:	History 7-10; HSIE K-6		
AVAIL:	\$29.95 each		
Titles in this series include:			
Ancient Egyptians		SCIS 941123	
Ancient Romans		SCIS 941133	

TAMES, RICHARD

Turning points in history. [series] Heinemann, 1998

The books in this series consider single events of significance, placing them within the wider context of origins and impact. The writing is clear, factual, and often hard hitting. Issues of controversy, such as the leaders at the battle of Hastings, the atomic bombing of Japan or the reasons for Japan's surrender, receive a balanced assessment. The series follows an established layout: one topic to a page opening; information divided into bite sized chunks; and occasional boxes of source material. Key terms are highlighted in the Glossary. Other appendices include an excellent Time-line; attractive illustrations; precise, colourful maps; and appropriate and varied photographs. This amounts to an effective formula and series. G. Spindler

USER LEVEL: Stage 2 Stage 3 Stage 4 KLA: HSIE SYLLABUS: History Stages 4-5; HSIE K-6 AVAIL: \$29.95 each *Titles in this series are:* SCIS 944751 1066: a decisive battle Hiroshima: the shadow of the bomb SCIS 944748

NOON, Steve	
A street through time.	
Dorling Kindersley, 1998	
ISBN 0751355356	
D Collection destanding and the description	

Beware of the time that will be whiled away as you take a 12000 year journey with time traveller Henry Hyde, and follow the fortunes of a British street through fourteen very different historical periods. Witness the lifestyle and landscape changes in the street, as various peoples acquired, developed and honed their knowledge and skills and imposed their presence on the land. Be challenged to find Henry and many items of interest (mentioned in the brief, but informative text by Dr Anne Millard) in the intricately detailed, double page illustrated spreads which feature cross sections of houses and buildings and show people engaged in a host of activities. This is an engrossing resource for history studies. B. Richardson

USER LEVEL: Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5 Stage 6			
KLA:	HSIE		
SYLLABUS:	HSIE K-6; History Stages	4-5	
AVAIL:	\$29.95		
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 957713	

BREWSTER, Hugh Anastasia's album.

Hodder Children's, 1998 (A Hodder Madison Press book)

ISBN 0733609988

The great sweeps of history are the background for the story of Anastasia, daughter of Tsar Nicholas II. Based on photographs (predominantly taken by Anastasia herself) and her letters, a warm and vivacious girl comes alive. Daily life with her family reveals a different view to political interpretations of a dynasty in decline. Anastasia, in

her own images and words, is depicted as a 'vie en rose',

[947.08]

which in turn reflects the moribund dynasty. Professionally produced and well packaged, younger readers will find this book easy to understand. An epilogue continues to push the mystery of an imposter, as hyped by Hollywood. Is it a revisionist view of the past? C. Dorbis

USER LEVEL:	Stage 3 Stage 4	
KLA:	HSIE	
SYLLABUS:	HSIE K-6; History Stages 4	-5
AVAIL:	\$24.95	
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 956308

Traditions from. [series]

Wayland, 1998

[951] A clear introduction, briefly describing a particular continent or country, leads the reader into each book in this informative series and sets the scene for what is to follow. A map shows major cities, provinces and rivers, while a smaller map pinpoints the subject's place in the world. Colourful photographs, simple text and large font size have appeal for young students. Consistent topics covered include: food; stories; religion and festivals. Practical activities, in information boxes, are suggested for individuals or classes, although these are not accompanied by diagrams. A topic web, and links to other sources of information, make this series a very useful planning tool for teachers. J. Quirk **USER LEVEL:** Stage 2 Stage 3 KLA: HSIE

SYLLABUS:	HSIE K-6	
AVAIL:	\$29.95 each	
EVAL:	Highly recommended	
Titles in this se		
Traditions from China		SCIS 946203
Traditions fro	om Africa	SCIS 943442

MACLEAN, Rory

Under the dragon: travels in a betrayed land. HarperCollins, 1998 ISBN 0002570130 [959.105]

Weaving a tale from present day Burma to over a decade earlier, this recount of a Englishman's return visit to the country is entwined with stories of Burma's recent past. The threads of the two tales are loosely bound by a quest for the origin of a unique basket. Through the dialogue of both the English and Burmese characters, the author takes readers on a captivating voyage through turbulent times. This is a powerful story of political uprising, and

of how some of the courageous local people lived through

SOURCES . RESOURCES . RESOURCES . RESOURCES . RESOURCES . RESOURCES .

the imposed changes. Confident readers will be both disturbed and inspired by this innovative and informative journey. S. Bremner

USER LEVEL:	Stage 5 Stage 6
KLA:	English; HSIE
SYLLABUS:	English 7-10; 2U English; History
	Stages 4-5
AVAIL:	\$37.95 SCIS 957838

BROWNLIE, Alison

From the heart of the Caribbean. [series] Wayland, 1998

Biophysical environments of the world and the way people interact with them can be understood easily in these well illustrated books. They have readable text and excellent illustrations. The series deals only with one island in the Caribbean, St Lucia, but because of its exotic location it presents some interesting examples for compare and contrast questions, especially for students located in either coastal or remote locations. Flora, fauna, geology and the human society are all covered in snapshot sections. The case studies focus on young people. D. Low

USER LEVEL: Stage 3 Stage 4 Professional

KLA: HSĬE SYLLABUS: HSIE K-6; Geography Stages 4-5 AVAIL: \$29.95 each Titles in this series are: The people of St Lucia

SCIS 957436 SCIS 957445

[972.98]

GARD, Stephen

The making of a nation.

The landscape of St Lucia

Macmillan, Victoria, 1998 (Settling Australia) ISBN 0732930103

As part of a series of six books, this one concentrates on the 20th century. It raises the issue of what makes a nation through key historical events and themes, such as World War I and the tyranny of distance. It would be best used as one resource amongst many on this topic. There are good primary and secondary source materials scattered throughout, and minimalist interpretations of events and themes. This professionally produced resource contains important concepts that students need to understand if they are to be active citizens and meet the new challenges of the next millennium. C. Dorbis

USER LEVEL:	Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5	
KLA:	HSIE	
SYLLABUS:	Geography Stages 4-5; Hist	tory Stages
	4-5; HSIE K-6	, 0
AVAIL:	\$24.95	SCIS 92920

WOMERSLEY, Judith & RICHMOND, Mark History, politics, economics and the law. Macmillan, Victoria, 1997 (Understanding Australia) ISBN 0732941679 [994]

Part of a four book series, this volume contains four important themes for students studying Australia. Well selected primary source material allows each theme to be explored. However, history, politics, economics and the law have a very wide scope, and therefore are only introduced. Teachers should use this book as part of a variety of texts; it cannot stand alone, and any Indigenous study should be done

in consultation with Indigenous Australians. A profession- ally produced text, this resource contains important con- cepts and themes that students need to understand if they are to be active citizens and meet the new challenges of the 21st century. C. Dorbis			
USER LEVEL: Stage 3 Stage 4 Stage 5			
KLA:	HSĬE		
SYLLABUS:	Geography Stages 4-5; H	istory Stages	
	4-5; HSIE K-6	, 0	
AVAIL:	\$10.00		
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 902711	

BROWN, Kristine

Unusual lives: five extraordinary Australians. National Centre for English Language Teaching and Research, 1998 (Macquarie readers series; elementary level)

ISBN 1864083166

[994.009]

A compact text, this book features five short stories about ordinary Australians who live extraordinary lives. Each story is organised into three sections: Before vou read; Now read; and After you read. The activities are designed to stimulate a reader's thinking, or be completed by a student as an independent written exercise. While generally meaningful, these activities rarely require reader engagement with the text beyond a fairly literal

level. To use the text, students need to be at a level where they are able to read two to three short pages of continuous text with only limited visual support. Originally produced for adult migrants learning English, the subject matter is most likely to interest students in the mid to upper primary years. L. Rowles

USER LEVEL: Stage 2 Stage 3 Community KLA: English SYLLABUS: English K-6 AVAIL: Paper \$11.95

SCIS 953161

CIDDOR, Anna Australia in the twentieth century. [series] Macmillan Education, 1998 ISBN 0732953820 [994.04]

From 1900s (volume 1) to 1990s (volume 10), this encyclopaedia set provides a strong social perspective, rather than a depth of information. Entries for each decade are divided into chapters, covering such topics as: Major events and famous people; Housing; Childhood; and Health and hygiene. Statistics, by which comparisons or interpretations may be made, are also a feature. Illustrations

(black and white in the earlier years until colour becomes the norm) are numerous. Liberal use of generalisations, which predominate in the text, and a tone of informality encourage and sustain interest of students. The Index supports more serious research and cross referencing. E. Maxwell

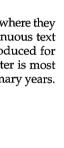
USER LEVEL: Stage 3 Stage 4 KLA:

AVAIL:

CA; English; HSIE; PDHPE; Science; ST; TAS

\$299.00 (10 vols + 1 index in slipcase) SCIS 950001





81.

RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES

Professional reading

Resources are in Dewey order.

COREY, Meg

I am special! I am me! Macmillan, 1998 ISBN 0732948533 Children with positive feelings about themselves are likely to behave in desirable ways. This book of stimulating blackline proformas provides teachers with ideas for empowering Stage 1, Stage 2 and Stage 3 students to take responsibility for their own learning, and develop sense of self worth. Family and friends and People who help us follow more general activities on self perception.



Photocopiable, attractive achievement awards, individual activity cards, reward tokens and interesting self evaluation charts are included. Written to address Victorian curricula, many NSW PDHPE and HSIE syllabus requirements are covered. This will be a popular, motivational resource in any primary classroom. A. Soutter

USER LEVEL	Professional	
KLA:	HSIE; PDHPE	
SYLLABUS:	HSIE K-6; PDHPE K-6	
AVAIL:	Paper \$32.95	
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 952613

SYDENHAM, Shirley

Government in Australia: a resource book for teachers.

Macmillan, Victoria, 1998 ISBN 0732947022

Specifically designed for the classroom, this book outlines all the essential elements o government in Australia Blackline masters allow Stage 3, Stage 4 and Stage 5 students to explore how all levels of government function. Short biographies of all the Prime Ministers, brief descriptions of the Constitution, the judiciary and parlia mentary processes means that this text covers all essentia elements necessary to under-



952625

stand civics. The now obligatory section on the republic debate brings the text into the 1990s. Teachers need to be familiar with processes of change and continuity in civics to ensure that this text is an effective basis for understanding the contemporary issues which affect all of us. C. Dorbis **USER LEVEL:** Professional

COUR DD (DD.	rolebbionar	
KLA:	HSIE	
SYLLABUS:	HSIE K-6; History Stages 4	-5;
	Geography Stages 4-5	
AVAIL:	Paper \$32.95	
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS

DUFFY, Bernadette
Supporting creativity and imagination in the
early years.
Open University Press, 1998 (Supporting early
learning)
ISBN 0335198716 [370.15]
This text will have wide appeal to those concerned with the care and education of children from birth to six years. It will be useful for those keen to extend their practice by supporting and promoting the development of creativity and imagination in young children, particularly through two and three dimensional representations, music, dance and imaginative play. While the book makes explicit connections with the British national curriculum, it has application for the
Australian context, particularly given its focus on active learning, equity for all students and the way in which it highlights real life examples and good practice. L. Rowles

USER LEVEL: Professional KLA: CA SYLLABUS: Creative Arts K-6 AVAIL: Paper \$37.95 SCIS 952551

PITHERS, R. T.

Improving learning through effective training. Social Science, 1998 ISBN 1876033274

[370.15]

The premise that effective learning is transferable, and best achieved when competency and outcomes based best practice are integrated elements in training the trainer, underpins this work. It examines, through theoretical discussion and practical applications, how best these goals may be achieved. Analysis of strategies (which resemble the information skills process) examine the varying roles which psychology, and with it expectation, play in underpinning the teaching/learning process. There are plans for maximising training sessions to further the development of presentation skills and techniques, not merely supporting previously content driven programs. Each chapter concludes with discussion questions and a bibliography to enhance research. E. Maxwell

USER LEVEL: Professional

KLA:	LOTE;	
	Mathematics; PDHP	E; Science; TAS
AVAIL:	Paper \$29.95	SCIS 959294

BELL, Judith

Leading people: learning from people: lessons from education professionals. Open University Press, 1998 ISBN 0335200745 [371.2] An eminently readable yet authoritative voice supports this

collection of leadership case studies. Management and pedagogical issues, which educational leaders within the whole spectrum of educational institutions encounter, are identified here. Although essentially a British publication, the issues are global. One chapter focuses on communication in daily organisation and for community needs within and beyond regional schools in Western Australia. There is a focus throughout this work on the value of communication, particularly in initiating or managing change in education. The text is comprehensive, and practical applications and analysis of outcomes allow accessibility to both the experienced and beginning practitioners. E. Maxwell **USER LEVEL:** Professional

CA; English; HSIE; LOTE; KLA: Mathematics; PDHPE; Science; TAS AVAIL: Paper \$45.00 SCIS 959289 GLOVER, Derek

Towards bully-free schools. Open University Press, 1998

ISBN 0335199291

[371.7]

Many schools in NSW have developed policies to deal specifically with bullying. This book examines the effect of such policies on 25 English secondary schools. It finds that policies are effective when they are part of a positive overall school culture, and involve the whole school community. The process of change in schools which have been successful in dealing with bullying is explored. Throughout the book there are interesting questions for reflection. A useful program for a staff training and development day is provided. There is a helpful discussion of points to consider when planning a survey. The only issue which is not covered is bullying of and by teachers. A. Soutter

USER LEVEL: Community Professional		
AVAIL:	Paper \$39.95	
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 947076

RODD, Jillian

Leadership in early childhood: the pathway to professionalism.

2nd ed. Allen & Unwin, 1994 ISBN 1864485663

[372.2]

Firmly grounded in the Australian context, this compact text authoritatively explores issues of effective leadership, specifically as they relate to the early childhood profession. While the book draws comprehensively from current research, the concepts and skills it identifies as essential for aspiring and practicing early childhood leaders are clearly presented in applied and practical ways. This book is a second, fully revised edition adding material on women as leaders, a typology of leadership and ethical leadership to an examination of the importance of research, communication, interpersonal skills, conflict resolution, decision making, teambuilding, change management and relationships with parents and the public. It remains an excellent reference for students and professionals. L. Rowles

USER LEVEL: Professional

AVAIL: Paper \$29.95 EVAL:

Highly recommended

SUSCHITZKY, Wendy

Valued children, informed teaching.

Open University Press, 1998

ISBN 0335197930

[372.941]

The focus of this work is on equity and pedagogy in the reality of primary classroom practice. The strength of the strategies described is to provide opportunities for teachers to analyse their own practices by exploring those of others, through cameos of real events in classroom and school contexts. The challenging issues described for many teachers are related to multiculturalism, equal opportunity, diverse lifestyles and equal respect. Solutions are centred on school context and honour teachers' values. The effective use of metaphor highlights children and teachers as the most valuable resource in primary education. This is a book to renew one's spirit in the unique cultures of schools and the communities within them. F. Plummer

USER LEVEL: Professional

AVAIL: Paper \$35.00

SCIS 950601 A

SOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES • RESOURCES

SMITH, Erica & KEATING, Jack Making sense of training reform and competency based training.

Social Science Press, 1997 ISBN 1876033193

[374.994]

Australia's Vocational Educational and Training (VET) system, workplace training reform and competency based training have seen unprecedented changes in the past decade. This book's purpose in providing explanation of the apparently complex world of VET is achieved by structuring into five sections: a background to the agenda; features and recent changes; VET in schools; key competencies; and implications for teachers and trainers. Of particular interest to teachers in schools with VET responsibilities and roles are the sections with pedagogical focus on delivering VET in schools. The resource provides a clear understanding of the scope and key elements of VET in Australian contexts. F. Plummer

USER LEVEL:	Professional
KLA:	VOC ED
AVAIL:	Paper \$29.95

SCIS 948602

WINTERS, Bob

Minibeast activities: information and activities for planning a unit of work on minibeasts for years 1-6.

Gould League of Victoria, 1998

ISBN 1875687416

[595.7076]

These activities are well planned and will enable teachers to incorporate environmental education across the curriculum. The blackline masters are ready to use, so teacher preparation is kept to a minimum. Teachers notes and introductory information allow for flexibility in unit length. Curriculum links are based on Victorian syllabuses, but most are from the national standard and so have some application in NSW. With nearly 30 separate units, many hours of fun and learning are assured and students can be self directed in groups where their extension activities can be carried out without teacher assistance. Some minibeasts are dangerous, so safety must be emphasised. D. Low

USER LEVEL:	Professional	*
KLA:	HSIE; Science	
SYLLABUS:	HSIE K-6; Geography 7-10;	Science K-6;
	Science 7-10	
AVAIL:	Paper \$12.95	
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 939916

Look back, look forward. [videorecording] Kathy Sport, 1997

ISBN none

[616.3]

Interwoven interviews, with a variety of people diagnosed as having been infected with the disease Hepatitis C, explore the challenges of dealing with a health crisis. Comments from a range of professionals involved in treatment and counselling are also included. The personal interview format enables myths and misconceptions about the symptoms, treatment and spread of the virus to be corrected or clarified in a sensitive and meaningful way. Whole or part viewing could be useful for: adults who are infected with Hepatitis C; family and friends of those affected; school counsellors; and teachers of personal development, health and physical education. M. Hadfield

USER LEVEL	: Community Professiona	al
KLA:	HSIE; PDHPE	
SYLLABUS:	PDHPE 7-10; 2U/3U So	ciety and
	Culture	
AVAIL:	\$60 Ronin Films	SCIS 94

83

RESOURCES · RESOURCES · RESOURCES · RESOURCES · RESOURCES

Rosemary Bodlay, Telopea Primary

THOMAS, Ron

Indonesia: a teacher's resource book. Macmillan Education, 1998 (Looking at Asia) ISBN 0732946980 [959.803]

The information skills process is developed in this resource by the use of interesting and stimulating activities which lead students through a comprehensive study of Indonesia. Blackline masters and proformas take the guess work out of note taking, bibliography writing, report writing, and self assessment. A teacher checklist enables teachers to track the progress of students throughout the assignments, essential when a class is working in groups at different levels. Nothing is left to chance in this exciting resource for upper primary classes, which spreads the unit across the curriculum, taking account of different learning styles. S. Rasaiah

USER LEVEL:	Professional	
KLA:	HSIE	
SYLLABUS:	HSIE K-6	
AVAIL:	Paper \$29.95	
EVAL:	Highly recommended	SCIS 952746

DARLINGTON, Robert

History: Australia in the twentieth century. Heinemann, 1998 (Heinemann outcomes)

ISBN 0858597993

Written for the Victorian students undertaking Year 10 Studies of society and the environment, the content is nevertheless relevant to the NSW HSIE syllabus as well. This work covers events up to 1997. It is a pleasure to read through a text containing so much content that is familiar territory, and yet contains so many unfamiliar and wonderful sources. This series is notable for its wide range of beautifully reproduced and



thoughtfully selected source material. The questions and activities vary in quality and usefulness for students in Stage 4 and Stage 5, but the discerning teacher will find much to work with here. J. Donovan.

USER LEVEL:	Professional	
KLA:	HSIE	
SYLLABUS:	History 7-10	
AVAIL:	Paper \$32.95	SCIS 951606

Who reviews?

Reviewers for Scan and the DET Web site are selected from teachers and teacher-librarians across the state. In this issue, they included the following:

Gemma Ackroyd, SEO2, Gender Equity Judith Anderson, North Sydney Primary Julie Barker, Project Officer, Gender Equity Tony Baxter, Mathematics consultant

Bill Bowie, English, Dulwich High Sue Bremner, SEO2, Training & Development **Jill Buckley, SEO1, Training & Development** Nell Chaffey, Tamworth Primary Katharine Chauncy, Sutton Forest Primary Jenny Donovan, SEO1, Literacy Assessment Chris Dorbis, SEO1, Aboriginal Studies Diana Doust, STLD, Lismore High Jan Eade, Turramurra North Primary Julie Fenech, SEO1, Mathematics Colleen Foley, SCIS Review Coordinator Heather Gardiner, Literacy Consultant Helen Gordon, secondary teacher-librarian Marilyn Hadfield, Project Officer, Child Protection Marion Hamlyn, Wollongong High Karen Heap, Science/TAS, Muirfield Technology High Lynette Hunter, Mathematics Consultant Bruce Llewellyn, Mathematics Consultant Daniel Low, TAS, Epping Boys' High Elizabeth Maxwell, Cherrybrook Technology High Ian McLean, Scan editor Lea Monticone, Monaro High Rebecca Murray, Blacktown South Primary Catharina Patterson, SEO2, Middle years/Literacy Frances Plummer, SEO2, Training & Development Kim Proctor, PDHPE, Grantham High Jenny Quirk, Turramurra Primary Sally Rasaiah, Waitara Primary Beverley Richardson, teacher-librarian/literature specialist Barbara Roberts, Yamba Primary Lorraine Rowles, Project Officer, Literacy Cathy Sly, English/Drama, Barrenjoey High Wendy Smith, Tamworth Primary Alison Soutter, Project Officer, Student Welfare Bill Spence, SEO2, English Graham Spindler, Parliamentary Education Liaison Officer Margaret Steinberger, secondary teacher-librarian Jenny Stratford, Literacy Consultant Laurence Ward, DP, Carlton Primary Leanne Wilson, Mathematics Consultant

Kerrie Wratten, HSIE, Miller Technology High

Internet site reviewers, especially primary, urgently needed. Contact Colleen Foley: Colleen.Foley@det.nsw.edu.au

COLUMNS

lob skills for school assistants working in the library

Job skills for school assistants working in the library was released to all New South Wales public schools and district offices during Term One. This package provides support and on the job training for school assistants working in school libraries. On completion of the course, school assistants will be able to:

- understand ways in which school libraries support learning and teaching
- understand their contribution to the school library program
- outline some basic components and concepts of school library organisation
- help students and teachers use the information services available through the school library
- undertake tasks that assist with the management of the school's information services.

Contact the SEO2, Training & Development/Curriculum in your District Office for information on running the course.

Completion of the Job skills library certificate provides a pathway into the TAFE Certificate III Library information services. Copies of the Job skills for school assistants working in the library training package are available through the NSW Department of Education and Training Sales Section.

Dorothea Mackellar National Poetry Competition

In 1999, the theme for the Dorothea Mackellar National Poetry Competition for Schools is "Heroes and heroines". Students of all ages are invited to write about their global, national and local heroes, from sporting champions to unsung humanitarians. The organisers hope that the theme will: provide a useful purpose for writing in schools studying the forthcoming Sydney 2000 Olympic Games; and encourage participation by more boys, who are often under represented in the annual poetry competition. Entries close on Monday 14th June, 1999. Information on the history of the competition was featured in Scan vol 17 no 2, p 54.

For further details and entry forms, please contact Rachel Frend.

Phone: (02) 6740 2233 (02) 6740 2237 Fax:

In Australia, membership of IBBY is an activity of ALIA, and the biennial IBBY Honour Diplomas are awarded to local writers, illustrators and translators. In 1998, awards were presented to writer Peter Carey for The big bazoohley (UQP) and illustrator John Winch for The old woman who loved to read (Scholastic). There is also an international, quarterly periodical, Bookbird, the next issue of which will focus wholly on the work of Australian writers and illustrators. The IBBY official home page can be located at: <http://www.ibby.org/>. **ALIA School Libraries Section** For further details, please contact Ena Noël. Phone: (02) 9363 5075

The Australian Libraries and Information Association (ALIA), School Libraries Section (NSW Group), conducts professional development days and Section meetings for teacher-librarians throughout the year.

(NSW Group)

Section meetings are held at 5.30 pm in the Joint Council Meeting Rooms at Leichhardt. Confirmed meeting dates

for 1999 are: 31st May; 27th July; 30th August; 26th October; and 24th November. All ALIA members are warmly welcomed. The end of year function (venue to be announced) will be on 1st December, 1999. Professional development days for 1999 and ALIA's new Information process poster sets are promoted at the Web site:

http://www.alia.org.au/sections/school/nsw/home.html For further details, please contact the President, Ian McLean.

Phone: (02) 9886 7501 (w) Fax: (02) 9886 7413 (w) Email: Ian.McLean@det.nsw.edu.au

ASLA NSW

The Australian School Libraries Association of NSW committee meetings for 1999 are to be held at Tara Anglican School, Parramatta, at 6.00pm on: 17th May; 21st June; 26th July; 8th October and 15th November.

Professional development days will include: Making sense of information with Joy McGregor at MLC, Burwood (22nd May, 9.00 am - 4.00 pm); the NSW CEG/ASLA conference at Penrith Panthers (4-7th July); a Book Week dinner (27th August); and Libraries on the move (23rd October).

For further details, please contact Sue Craig.

Phone: (02) 9899 2288 (w)

(02) 9899 3076 (w)

Email: streec@ozemail.com.au

IBBY

The International Board on Books for Young people (IBBY) is a non profit organisation, with some sixty countries being represented by a national section. IBBY awards the Hans Christian Andersen Medals for writing and illustrating, and organises International Children's Book Day. The next World IBBY Congress will be held on 18th-22nd September, 2000, in Cartagena de Indias, Colombia.

> Do you have an idea for a future Scan article? Contact Ian McLean at (02) 9886 7501

1999 SHORLISTED FINALISTS IN THE CHILDREN'S BOOK OF THE YEAR AWARDS

PICTURE BOOKS

(Some of these books may be for mature readers; arranged in alphabetical order, illustrator listed first)

ALLEN, Pamela *Mr McGee and the biting flea*. Penguin, SCIS 941342, reviewed *Scan* 18 (1)

KING, Stephen Michael Henry and Amy: right-way-round and upside down. Scholastic, SCIS 945334, reviewed Scan 18 (1)

McLEAN, Andrew (text Nadia Wheatley) *Highway*. Omnibus, SCIS 921941, reviewed *Scan* 17 (3)

PIGNATARO, Anna (text Colin Thompson) *The staircase cat.* Hodder Headline, SCIS 942240, reviewed *Scan* 18 (1)

TAN, Shaun (text John Marsden) *The rabbits*. Lothian, SCIS 948298, reviewed *Scan* 18 (2)

YOUNG, Noela (text Lilith Norman) *Grandpa*. Margaret Hamilton, SCIS 948285, reviewed *Scan* 18 (1)

BOOKS FOR YOUNGER READERS

FRENCH, Jackie *Daughter of the regiment*. Angus & Robertson, SCIS 933551, reviewed *Scan* 18 (1)

HILTON, Nette (illus Chantal Stewart) *A ghost of a chance*. (Puffin books) Penguin, SCIS 940391, reviewed *Scan* 17 (4)

McDŎNALD, Meme & PRYOR, Boori (illus Meme McDonald) *My girragundji*. (A little ark book) Allen & Unwin, SCIS 950484, *Scan* 18 (3)

MALONEY, James Buzzard Breath & Brains. (UQP storybridge) UQP, SCIS 941523, reviewed Scan 18 (3)

RODDA, Emily (illus Craig Smith) Bob the builder & the elves. ABC, SCIS 952314, reviewed Scan 18 (2)

SPAULDING, Norma (illus Stephen Michael King) *The little blue parcel*. Scholastic, SCIS 928601, reviewed *Scan* 18 (3)

BOOKS FOR OLDER READERS

(These books may be for mature readers)

CLARKE, Judith *Nighttrain*. Penguin, SCIS 931582, reviewed *Scan* 17 (3) DISHER, Garry *The divine wind*. Hodder Headline, SCIS 945293, reviewed *Scan* 18 (3)

GWYNNE, Phillip Deadly unna? Penguin, SCIS, reviewed Scan 18 (3) HARTNETT, Sonya All my dangerous friends. Penguin, SCIS 948297, reviewed Scan 18 (1)

HERRICK, Steven *A place like this*. UQP, SCIS 928965, reviewed *Scan* 17 (4) WALKER, Sarah *Camphor laurel*. Pan Macmillan, SCIS 930598, reviewed *Scan* 17 (3)

EVE POWNALL AWARD FOR INFORMATION BOOKS

EDWARDS, Yvonne & DAY, Brenda *Going for kalta: hunting for sleepy lizards at Yalata*. Jukurrpa IAD Press, SCIS 939531, reviewed *Scan* 18 (3)

NICHOLSON, John *Who's running this country?: government in Australia.* (A little ark book) Allen & Unwin, SCIS 950607, reviewed *Scan* 18 (2)

PRYOR, Boori with McDONALD, Meme (illus Meme McDonald) *Maybe tomorrow.* Penguin, SCIS 928744, reviewed *Scan* 18 (3)

THOMPSON, Liz *The Ngaanyatjarra of the Gibson Desert*. (Fighting for survival) Heinemann, SCIS 935134, reviewed *Scan* 18 (3)

TUCKER, Alan Side by side. Omnibus, SCIS 925785, reviewed Scan 18 (3)

The winners will be announced on Friday 20th August.

Book Week commences: 21[∗] August. The theme is **"Weave the Book Web"**. Visit the official *CBCA Web site* at: **http://www.slsa.sa.gov.au/cbca/** ■

INDEXES

RESOURCES 18/2: TITLE

101 easy-peasy things to do with your computer. 67 2000 things you didn't know about the Olympic Games. 78 age of castles. [series] The 76 Alternative Shakespeare auditions for women. 78 Anastasia's album. 80 Aquaculture in Queensland. 75 At a glance. [series] 79 At the flicks. [videorecording] 76 Australia in the twentieth century. [series] 81 Australia's worst disasters. 69 Australian bushrangers, 70 Baked beans, bananas and chocolate sauce!: over 3000 yummy, yukky sandwiches to make! 75 Bear in a square. 56 Behind the mask: a study of masks and how to make and use them. [videorecording] 71 Beyond blue. 65 Big head! 74 Bigger, better, faster. [videorecording] [series] 74 Bob the builder & the elves. 63 Botanica plus: the complete plant reference and database solution for gardeners. [computer software] 75 Bullying. 70 ChemLab. [series] 72 Chernobyl and other nuclear accidents. 70 Classic poetry: an illustrated collection. 78 clever cowboy., The 59 Cloudburst. 64 coat of cats., A 59 Collins ultimate atlas of almost everything. 79 Concepts in mathematics. [videorecording] 56 Crime and detection, 70 cup of starshine: poems and pictures for young children., A 78 DART mathematics, upper primary. 54 Davidson, 1996 71 devil and his boy., The 64 Diary Z. 65 Discoveries and innovations.

[series] 69

Divorce, 68 dragon of lonely island. The 63 Dream dragon. 60 Earth. 70 Eat your genes: how genetically modified food is entering our diet. 75 Elephant. 57 Elephant's lunch, 63 English elements. 4: for the national profiles and the curriculum and standards framework. 53 English magic. 2. 53 English master. [computer softwarel 52 Essential analysis exercises for middle school mathematics. 55 fairy's wings., The 63 Fiddle-back. 61 Find Asterix. 77 First came the owl. 62 five sisters. , The 62 Fly, Cherokee, fly, 60 fort., The 64 From the heart of the Caribbean. [series] 81 Gambling government: the economic and social impacts. 68 Gender & texts: a professional development package for teachers. 53 Gentle giant octopus. 74 giant book of creatures of the night., The 73 giant book of T. Rex and deadlv dinosaurs. . The 73 Girls talk: young women speak their hearts and minds. 67 Global nation?: Australia and the politics of globalisation 67 Government in Australia. [series] 68 Government in Australia: a resource book for teachers. 82 great pet sale. . The 52 Greenpeace. 68 Here comes the train. 60 History, politics, economics and the law. 81 History: Australia in the twentieth century. 84 Honey and Bear: stories. 61 horrible holiday. , The 62 Hurry up, Alice! 62 I am special! I am me! 82

86

- I love you, Blue Kangaroo. 57 I love you: just the way you
- are. 59
- Improving learning through effective training. 82
- In between. 65
- Indonesia: a teacher's resource book. 84
- It's science! [series] 73
- Juggling and the flying trapeze. [videorecording] 76
- Juice. 79
- JumpStart kindergarten: teaches essential skills for school. [computer software] 70
- kids guide to the millennium. , The 79
- Kin., The 64
- King Change-a-lot. 58
- Leadership in early childhood: the pathway to professionalism. 83
- Leading people: learning from people: lessons from education professionals. 82
- Learning from children: mathematics from a classroom perspective. 55
- Leonardo: pigeon of Siena. 58
- Look back, look forward. [videorecording] 83
- lost tooth club. , The 58
- Lottie's new beach towel. 52
- making of a nation. , The 81
- Making sense of training reform and competency based training. 83
- mantle of Kendis-dai: a Starshield novel. , The 66
- Math blaster. Ages 9-12. [computer software] 54
- Math blaster jr. [computer software] 54
- Math master: your interactive guide and teacher. [computer software] 56
- Maths curse. 56
- Maths in the making: includes syllabus and NSW outcomes. [series] 55
- Maths story. Junior. [computer software], The 55
- Maths story. Senior. [computer software], The 55
- Matters of life and death. [videorecording] [series] 75
- Mime. [videorecording] 77
- Minibeast activities: information and activities for planning a unit of work on minibeasts for years 1-6. 83
- Miss Lily's fabulous pink feath-

- er boa. 60
- My daddy and me. 58
- My goose Betsy. 57
- Mysteries of the universe. [videorecording] [series] 72
- Nathan and the Ice Rockets. 62
- Nature kids. [series] 73
- Navigating. 79
- night is for hunting. , The 65
- Old Hushwing. 57
- Old Tom's guide to being good. 61
- Origins. Part 1. [videorecording] 72
- Origins. Part 2. [videorecording] 73
- Owl and Billy stories. , The 63 Painters in Provence. [series]
- [videorecording] 76
- palace. , The 66
- Peacock morning. 65
- Pet 4 Elvin. 65
- Playing a part, the process of creating drama. [videorecording] [series] 77
- Plotting points and position. 56 Pobblebonks. 54
- TODDIEDONKS. J4
- P-plate poets: ideas for teaching poetry. 53
- Puppet shmuppetl: a study of puppets and how to make and use them. [videorecording] 77
- rabbits. , The 59
- Rainbow fish and the big blue whale. 59
- Reading blaster jr. [computer software] 53
- Red Hugh. 65
- Rollo Bones, canine hypnotist. 59
- Saving the environment: what it will take. 68
- Science blaster jr. [computer software] 71
- Science in seconds at the beach: with activities for ponds, lakes and rivers: exciting experiments you can do in ten minutes or less. 71
- Seams of light: best antipodean essays. 79
- Searching for David's heart: a Christmas story. 63
- Seven weird days at number 31. 60

Singing the dogstar blues. 64 spirited boy., The 61 Sports and games. 78 INDEXES

Sauids will be sauids: fresh morals, beastly fables, 60 Star wars: incredible cross-sections. 76 Star wars: the visual dictionary, 77 Stephen Biesty's incredible body. 74 Stories to eat with a banana. 61 Straightforward science. [series] 72 street through time. , A 80 Summer ghosts. 64 Sun, moon and stars. 71 Supporting creativity and imagination in the early years. 82

Sustainable house: living for our future. 76 Talking up: young women's take on feminism. 67 Ten play hide-and-seek. 58 theatre of Louis Nowra. . The 79 third room. . The 66 Tom's rabbit: a true story from Scott's last voyage. 58 Towards bully-free schools. 83 Traditions from. [series] 80 Turning points in history. [series] 80 Turtle-taxi. 74 Under the dragon: travels in a betrayed land. 80

unprotected witness. The 66 Unusual lives: five extraordinary Australians. 81 Valued children, informed teaching. 83 vigilant heart., The 78 Violence in the family. 69 Voices in the park. 57 Watch out William! 61 What a mess, Fang Fang! 62 When it's hard to. [series] 69 Who's running this country?: government in Australia. 68 Wik debate: its impact on Aborigines, pastoralists and

unexplained. [series], The 66

miners. The 69 Wolf children: the real feral kids. 67

world of dinosaurs. . The 72 voga parade of animals: a first fun picture book of voga. A 74 You'd never believe it but, 71 Yours truly, Goldilocks. 52

Zagazoo. 57

RESOURCES 18/2: AUTHOR

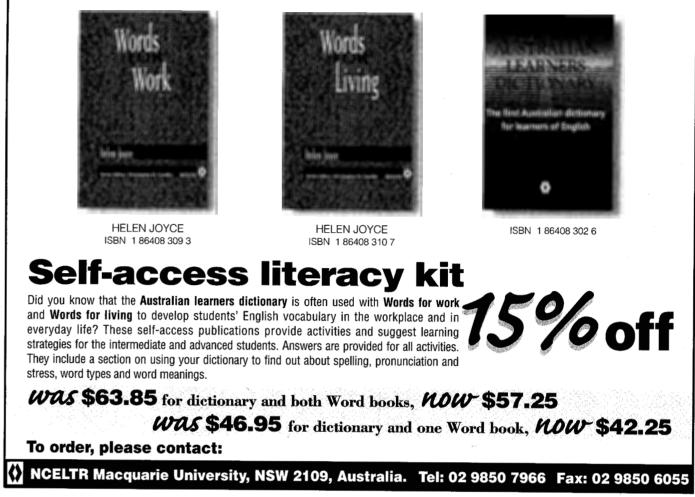
Ada, Alma 52 Allen, Judy 57, 60 Argent, Kerry 60 Barwick Jennifer 68 Barwick, John 68, 69 Bateson, Catherine 78 Bell, Judith 82 Bendall-Brunello, John 57 Bennett, Cherie 63 Berry, Kevin 78 Biesty, Stephen 74 Blackstone, Stella 56 Blake, Quentin 57 Braun, Trudi 57 Brennan, Frank 69 Brewster, Hugh 80 Brooks, Ron 61 Brown, Alan 57 Brown, Kristine 81 Browne, Anthony 57 Brownlie, Alison 81 Charlish, Anne 68 Chasemore, Richard 76 Ciddor, Anna 81 Clark, Emma Chichester 57 Cole, Babette 58 Condon, Judith 69, 70 Corey, Meg 82 Coupe, Robert 70 Crew, Gary 64 D'lacey, Chris 60 Dale, Penny 58 Darlington, Robert 84 Davis, Stephen 79 Dickinson, Peter 64 Dubosarsky, Ursula 61 Duffy, Bernadette 82 Dugan, Michael 69 Dunmore, Simon 78 Elliott, Louise 64 Elliott, Michele 70 Fleming, Garry 54 Flynn, Rachel 58

Forster, Margaret 54 French, Jackie 61 Gard, Stephen 81 Glover, Derek 83 Goodman, Alison 64 Grant, Jim 55 Green, Jen 70 Guest, Vic 53 Gurney, James 72 Hall, Barbara 64 Hansen, lan 58 Harter, Debbie 56 Hathorn, Libby 61 Hewitt, Sally 73 Hilton, Nette 61 Hobbs, Leigh 61 Hoffman, Mary 71 Honey, Elizabeth 61 Hooper, Meredith 58 Horowitz, Anthony 64 Humphries, Tudor 57 Inkpen, Mick 52 Isle. Sue 67 James, Ann 59 Jameson, Neil 78 Jenssen, Hans 76 Jinks, Catherine 62 Johnson, Arden 58 Keating, Jack 83 Kelleher, Annette 65 Kelly, Veronica 79 King, Andrew 56 Kitchen, Bert 58 Knapp, Brian 72 Knorr, Hilde 65 Kozak, Marion 68 Kroll, Jeri 59, 65 Kuchling, Guundie 74 Lane, Brian 70 Lewis, Ed 55 Lisson, Deborah 65 Lobegeiger, Ross 75 Lodge, Katherine 59

Love, Ann 79 Maclean, Rory 80 Mahy, Margaret 62 Mainland, Pauline 74 Marsden, John 59, 65 Masters. Geoff 54 Mathers, Petra, 52 Mattingley, Christobel 62 Mcallister, Angela 59 Mccarthy, Maureen 65 Mccarthy, Stephanie 65 Mcpadden, Susan 75 Miller, Virginia 59 Mitton, Jacqueline 72 Mobbs, Michael 76 Mover, Marshall M. 59 Nicholson, John 68 Noon, Steve 80 Nottingham, Stephen 75 Oswald, Debra 62 Parish. Steve 73 Parker, Steve 79 Perry, Chris 74 Pfister, Marcus 59 Pipe, Jim 73 Pithers, R. T. 82 Platt. Richard 74 Potter, Jean 71 Pyne, Michael 53 Recht. Eve. 54 Reynolds, David West, 76, 77 Richardson, Judith Benet 62 Riley, Peter 72 Rinaldi, Angelo 57 Rippin, Sally 62 Rodd, Jillian 83 Rodda, Emily 63 Ross. Jacqueline 66 Rowan, Peter 74 Rubinstein, Gillian 63 Rupp, Rebecca 63 Scieszka, Jon 56, 60 Short, Ben 67

Smith, Craig 58 Smith, Erica 83 Smith, Lane 56, 60 St. Aubin De Teran. Lisa 66 Stevenson, James 66 Suschitzky, Wendy 83 Sydenham, Shirley 82 Tames, Richard 80 Tan, Shaun 59 Taylor, Helen 71 Thomas, Ron 53, 84 Thomson, Katherine 79 Trainer, F. E. 68 Tyron, Leslie 52 Uderzo 77 Voake, Charlotte 60 Waddell, Martin 63 Walker, Kate 63 Walker, Michael 68 Wallace, Karen 74 Weis, Margaret 66 Wheeler, Tony 67 Wild, Margaret 60 Wilson, Colin 66 Winch, John 58 Winer, Yvonne 60 Winters, Bob 83 Wiseman, John 67 Wong, Stanley 60

Words

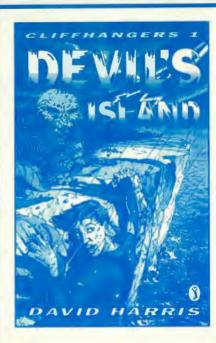


HELEN JOYCE ISBN 1864083093

Self-access literacy kit

everyday life? These self-access publications provide activities and suggest learning strategies for the intermediate and advanced students. Answers are provided for all activities. They include a section on using your dictionary to find out about spelling, pronunciation and stress, word types and word meanings.

To order, please contact:



CLIFFHANGERS David Harris

An exciting new edge-of-the-seat series by this renowned Australian author.

Devil's Island

Devil's Island is a death trap. Those who venture onto its shores are never seen or heard of again. Luke is irresistibly drawn to the island where he comes face-to-face with his ultimate fear. When things start to go horribly wrong, his journey becomes a life-and-death struggle to survive the treacherous cliff, a mountain labyrinth and a mysterious man.

Aged 10 and over 0-14-130322-0 \$12.95mp

Fortress

ARTRESS 2

What deadly secret lies behind the walls of the formidable Fortress? Who is the sinister Rathbone and what is he plotting? What Matt discovers behind the walls of 'the Morgue' and 'the Bunker' will not only endanger his life, but force an entire community to rally against the forces of racism and bigotry. Aged 10 and over 0-14-130323-9 \$12.95mp

Recommended Retail Price Published by Penguin Books Australia Ltd Visit us @ www.penguin.com.au Order from your usual bookseller



From Penguin - great new Australian books for your school library



Angels Passing By Judith Clarke

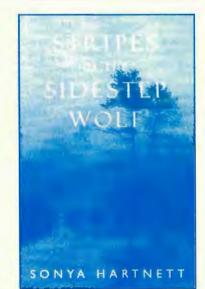
Tom is the only child of elderly parents, and they embarrass him. They are so eccentric, so frightened of everything. At school, Tom is picked on and he feels helpless. Then his family take a trip to a place from his mother's past, and Tom begins to see things differently. This award-winning author writes with clarity and humour about the relationship between parent and emerging adolescent.



My Father is Not A Comedian Ursula Dubosarsky

When Claudie's picture appears in the newspaper, it sets off an alarming chain of events. Her father is in hiding from creditors, and now she may have given him away! Taking measures into her own hands, Claudie sets out to save her hapless father... with hilarious results!

Aged 11 and over 0-14-130208-9 \$11.95rrp



Stripes of the Sidestep Wolf Sonya Hartnett

In a dying country town lives a young man fighting the future, a young woman fighting the past, and a long-lost animal that can teach them both the art of survival. This is a shimmering, ultimately joyful novel, a story of journeying towards courage and freedom, of finding the will to live a life beyond expectation.

Aged 14 and over 0-670-88507-X \$16.95rrp

Aged 12 and over 0-14-130081-7 \$9.95mp